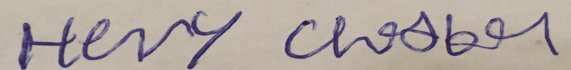


I, Henry Chadban, solemnly and sincerely swear that this thesis was entirely my own work except where otherwise acknowledged. A summary of my contributions and where my work depend on others is included below.

- I encountered and developed the initial conceptual ideas underlying this thesis myself.
- I undertook a literature review myself in an effort to better understand previous approaches to the field of public transport optimisation. This can be found in Chapter 2 of this thesis.
- On the suggestion of my supervisor Dr Guodong Shi, I decided to switch from focusing on developing public transport optimisers to developing a system which could evaluate public transport optimisers developed by others.
- I developed the formal overview of both the problem to be solved and my high-level approach to solving it. This can be found in chapter 1 and 3 respectively.
- I implemented my solution in software. I wrote the software myself in the Python program language. My software made use of numerous open-source libraries, all of which are cited in the bibliography as well as in the code itself.
- I evaluated my model using information about the Sydney trains network. Passenger journey data is made available by Transport for NSW, station-station trip times and a basic timetable were determined using the trip-view app. Geographical locations of the stations were extracted from Google Maps. All this information was collected by myself using these publicly available sources.
- The basic optimiser used in the evaluation of my system was developed by myself based on my own original concept which is developed in Chapter 3.

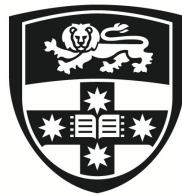
The above is an accurate statement of my contribution.



Development of Computational Methods for Public Transport Schedule Optimisation and Evaluation

HENRY CHADBAN

B.Eng (Hons)



THE UNIVERSITY OF
SYDNEY

Supervisor: Dr Guodong Shi

A thesis progress report submitted in fulfilment of
the requirements for the degree of
Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

School of Aerospace, Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering
Faculty of Engineering
The University of Sydney
Australia

8 November 2022

Abstract

Efficient methods of scheduling public-transport services can simultaneously reduce wait and travel times for passengers and financial costs for the system operators. While the general problem is NP hard and hence computationally intractable, simplifications and approximations have allowed the development of schedule optimisers which are able to generate high quality timetables for public transport.

However most of the existing literature only applies these optimisers to small scale "toy" transport networks, which are not comparable to the large, complex public transport networks in a major city. In this thesis we developed a software framework which can efficiently simulate a large scale public transport network, and automatically provide an evaluation of any particular schedule or schedule optimiser on that network in terms of operating cost and passenger travels. This will allow for the quality of particular public transport schedules or schedule optimisers to be easily evaluated on large-scale complex networks which more accurately reflect a real public transport system.

We evaluated our framework on a model of the Sydney Trains Network, using publicly available geographical and passenger volume information. This was done using both a simplified version of the real Sydney trains timetable, as well as with a timetable generated through a very simple optimisation process. We expect it would be straightforward to adapt our framework to other public transport systems and more complex optimisation approaches.

Acknowledgements

Thanks to my thesis supervisor Dr Guodong Shi for his advice about what topic areas would be most useful to focus on, as well as advice about the thesis process. I also wish to acknowledge Dr Benjy Marks, who developed the Latex template used for this document [Marks 2020].

Issac Newton once said "If I have seen further, it is by standing on the shoulders of Giants". While my work in this thesis is not of the same stature as Newtons, the same applies here. My work would not have been possible without the contributions of numerous others in the academic and open source software community. I am particularly grateful to the developers of the Python language and it's many libraries, without which the development of my framework would have been much more difficult. Full details of these libraries are of course included in the bibliography and where relevant in the text.

On a more personal note, I also wish to acknowledge my family, particularly my parents Martin and Kylie and my elder sister Lily. While they had no direct role in the creation of this work, without their continued moral support it would nonetheless have been impossible.

Disclosure

This thesis focuses on developing a software framework for evaluating public optimisers, with an evaluation performed on the Sydney Trains system.

While the author is a resident of Sydney and a frequent user of the Sydney Trains, I am not an employee of or in anyway affiliated with Sydney Trains or Transport for New South Wales (NSW). I am also not employed by or affiliated with any other transport related organisations, either in New South Wales, Australia or the rest of the World. While I am employed in a casual capacity by the NSW Departments of Health and Education, my work is unrelated to anything discussed in this thesis. This work was done in my capacity as a private citizen and as a student of the University of Sydney.

Any views expressed herein are my own, and I retain all rights legal and moral over this work. Furthermore it should be noted that the analysis of the Sydney Trains system presented, while extensive, still included numerous simplifications which make it insufficient to directly evaluate the performance of the real world system. Instead the analysis presented serves purely as a demonstration of how many framework could be used to evaluate a complex public transport system.

Contents

Abstract	iv
Acknowledgements	v
Disclosure	vi
Contents	vii
List of Figures	xi
List of Tables	xii
Chapter 1 Introduction and Problem Definition	2
1.1 Introduction to the Public Transport Problem	2
1.2 Problem Definition	3
1.3 Introduction to Nomenclature	4
1.4 Limitations of the Problem to be Solved	7
1.4.1 Induced Demand and Demand Substitution	7
1.4.2 Physical Network Constraints	7
1.4.3 Additional Constraints on optimisers	9
1.5 Structure of this Thesis	9
Chapter 2 Literature review	11
2.1 Computer Modelling of Transport Systems	11
2.1.1 Four Step Model of Transport	11
2.1.1.1 The Gravity Model	13
2.1.2 Agent Based Modelling	13

2.1.3	Agent Pathfinding	14
2.2	Schedule Optimisers for Public Transport	16
2.2.1	Schedule Synchronisation Problem	17
2.2.2	Tabu Search	17
2.2.3	Simulated Annealing	18
2.2.4	Genetic Algorithms	18
Chapter 3	Overview of Framework	20
3.1	Overview of Developed Framework	20
3.1.1	Simulator	21
3.1.1.1	Network Representation	21
3.1.1.2	Agents	22
3.1.1.3	Vehicles	23
3.1.2	Routes and Schedule	24
3.1.2.1	Simulation Process	24
3.1.2.2	Pathfinding	25
3.1.2.3	Output	26
3.1.3	Optimiser	26
3.1.4	Evaluator	27
3.1.5	Graphical User Interface	27
3.1.6	Required Data	27
3.2	Software Design Philosophy	28
3.3	Language and Libraries Used	29
3.4	The Henry Convex Optimiser	31
Chapter 4	Implementation of Framework	33
4.1	Importing Data - CSV Descriptions	33
4.1.1	Nodes CSV	33
4.1.2	Edges CSV	34

4.1.3	Schedule Segments CSV	34
4.1.4	Schedule CSV	35
4.2	Evaluation CSV	36
4.3	Parameters CSV	36
4.4	Scenario CSV	37
4.5	Simulator Implementation	37
4.5.1	Gravity Model Implementation	38
4.5.2	Pathfinding Implementation	39
4.6	Optimiser	40
4.7	Evaluator	41
4.8	Graphical User Interface	41
Chapter 5	User Guide	43
5.1	Program Launching	43
5.2	Cross Platform Compatibility	44
5.3	Operations Guide	45
Chapter 6	Evaluation of Framework on Sydney Trains Network	51
6.1	Overview of Sydney Trains Network	51
6.2	Scenario Description	53
6.3	Input Data	54
6.3.1	Node Determination - Station Information	54
6.3.2	Edge Determination - Services between Stations	54
6.3.3	Manual Schedule Determination	54
6.3.4	Passenger Behavior Determination	55
6.3.5	Vehicle Parameters	55
6.3.6	Costs Determination	56
Chapter 7	Results and Discussion	59
7.1	First Scenario - Fixed Traffic	59

7.1.1	Comparison of Generated Timetable	59
7.1.2	Results	61
7.1.3	Discussion	61
7.2	Second Scenario - Variable Traffic	62
7.2.1	Comparison of Generated Timetable	62
7.2.2	Results	64
7.2.3	Discussion	64
7.3	Strengths and Weaknesses of Framework	66
7.4	Future Improvements	68
7.5	Conclusion	70
Bibliography		71
Appendix A Appendix		75
A1	Appendix A: Code Listings	75
A1.1	main.py	75
A1.2	network.py	75
A1.3	agent.py	118
A1.4	vehicle.py	123
A1.5	schedule.py	126
A1.6	evaluator.py	130
A1.7	render.py	133
A2	Appendix B: CSV Listings	199

List of Figures

3.1	Relationship between Software Modules	21
3.2	An example of nodes and edges	22
3.3	The life of an agent	23
3.4	The life of a vehicle	24
3.5	Simulation Main Loop	25
3.6	Representation of Public Transport Edges for Pathfinding	26
5.1	The GUI Displaying the Sydney Trains Network	44
5.2	GUI Demonstration I	48
5.3	GUI Demonstration II	49
5.4	GUI Demonstration III	50
6.1	Map of Sydney Trains System, [NSW 2019b]	52
6.2	Variation of traffic between the two scenarios over time	55
6.3	Diagram of Waratah Train Centre Carriage [NSW 2018b]	56
6.4	Diagram of Waratah Train Driving Carriage [NSW 2018b]	56
7.1	Network Crowding at 9am in the Fixed Timetable Variable Traffic Scenario	65

List of Tables

7.1 Comparison of Service Frequency between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Fixed Traffic Scenario	60
7.2 Comparison between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Fixed Traffic Scenario	61
7.3 Comparison of Service Frequency between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Variable Traffic Scenario	63
7.4 Comparison between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Variable Traffic Scenario	64

CHAPTER 1

Introduction and Problem Definition

1.1 Introduction to the Public Transport Problem

Having a transportation system able to transport people from place to place quickly and safely is of vital importance to modern society. Public transport systems such as train and bus networks are essential to the functioning of major cities, as they allow for rapid transportation without the extremely high financial, environmental and congestion costs of transport by private automobile. Public transport is also essential for those who cannot afford private automobiles, or are too young/old/disabled to drive.

When developing a public transport schedule, there is a fundamental tradeoff between the benefits (utility) to passengers and the financial cost to the system operator. For example, more frequent services reduce passenger waiting times and crowding and hence increase the benefit (utility) of the service to passengers. However more frequent services also increase the financial cost of providing the service as additional vehicles will need to be purchased and maintained, additional drivers will need to be hired and additional energy will be consumed.

A good public transport schedule should obtain a good trade-off between the financial cost of system operation and the utility to passengers.

1.2 Problem Definition

Many optimisers exist which use various approaches to try and balance these two competing needs. However most of the literature relating to optimisers only applies them on small scale transport networks, which are not comparable to the large, complex public transport networks in a major city. For these optimisers to be truly useful, they must be able to be easily integrated with a simulator of the large complex transport network being analysed. Furthermore both the optimiser and simulator should be built in a way that allows them to be easily applied to different transport networks, and in a way that allows the end results to be easily interpreted.

This thesis aims to build a software framework which integrates these three aspects of public transport planning. Scheduling, Simulation and Evaluation. This will include developing a common framework to represent the physical network constraints and passenger travel patterns of a transport network. It will include developing a common framework for a public transport schedule, and implementing existing optimisation algorithms in a standardised way to produce the desired schedule from the provided network constraints and passenger travel patterns. It will also involve building a simulation of a public transport system which will be able to handle systems of comparable complexity to real world public transport systems. Equally essential is a framework for evaluating the results of the simulation in a way that is accessible and understandable to the end user.

For all components of the developed framework, it is essential that it is easy to understand and utilise. This will allow public transport planners, academics and interested laypeople to utilise this framework to evaluate their own transport networks or optimisers. An end goal of this thesis will be to use the framework to implement several different optimisation techniques, and evaluate their performance on a model of a large complex urban public

transport system. This was done using the Sydney Trains network, as it is the one which the author is most relevant and familiar.

1.3 Introduction to Nomenclature

In this project we will be using a common nomenclature to represent elements common to all types of public transport systems. This is because we wish to develop a software package which is useful in optimising all types of public transport systems, whether they are rail networks, bus networks, ferry networks, passenger air networks or potentially even mail, rail or sea freight networks. Our methods and eventual software package should be equally applicable to any sort of transport system where objects to be moved (whether they be passengers, mail, containers) are "pooled" at origin and destinations and travel between these destinations in common "public" vehicles. Hence will we use nomenclature which is neutral between different types of transport systems.

An overview of nomenclature used in this thesis is listed below.

- **Agents** The objects which are being moved around by the transport system. These would normally be actual passengers but could potentially be cargo. It should be noted that for computational efficiency reasons it is more efficient to clump multiple passengers going between the same origin and destination pair. Hence in the software one agent will often represent multiple different passengers.
- **Nodes** Origins and destinations between which agents wish to travel. Eg train stations, bus stops.
- **Origin** The node at which an agent starts its journeys.
- **Destination** The node which an agent wishes to reach during it's journey.
- **Vehicles** The physical vehicle in which passengers travel from node to node. Eg trains, buses.

- **Edges** The physical connection between two nodes, which takes some finite non-zero amount of time for a vehicle to travel along. Eg a train line or a road along which a bus could travel.
- **Headway** How long must the "gap" be between two vehicles travelling along a particular edge. Eg if the headway along an edge is two minutes, then after one vehicle starts travelling along an edge another vehicle must wait two minutes before it can start travelling along that edge. The headway of an edge is determined by how closely together vehicles can safely operate.
- **Route** The series of edges and nodes along which a particular vehicle travels as part of a contiguous journey. For example a train line or a bus route. This does not necessary correspond to physical infrastructure. For example a single train track with both an "all-stations" service and a "express" service that only stops at a few stations would be considered to be two separate routes under this approach. Additionally a bidirectional train line where one can catch trains going from both A to B or B to A would also considered to be two separate routes.
- **Service** The process of an individual vehicle moving along a particular route at a particular time. Eg A vehicle travelling along route A at 9.45am would be a Service.
- **Journey** The combination of services which an agent must use to travel from it's Origin and Destination.
- **Journey Time** The time it takes for an agent to achieve it's journey. All journey times in this thesis are provided in minutes.
- **Pathfinding** The process by which the fastest journey an agent can make between their origin and destination is determined.
- **Utility** A general term for non-financial benefit commonly used in Economics. In the context of our thesis it used to refer to the benefit passengers obtain from shorter journey times.

- **Disutility** The opposite of utility. This is also referred to as the "Passenger Time Cost". It is calculated by multiplying the time taken by passengers to make their journey by the value of the passengers time
- **Marginal Costs of Operation** These refer to the financial costs of system operation which vary based on the number of services provided. Eg the cost of vehicle depreciation, drivers and energy use.
- **Timestep** The individual unit of time between updates of the simulation. This is taken to be one minute for all the evaluations performed in this thesis, but a different timestep could be used.
- **Headway** How long must the "gap" be between two vehicles travelling along a particular edge. Eg if the headway along an edge is two minutes, then after one vehicle starts travelling along an edge another vehicle must wait two minutes before it can start travelling along that edge. The headway of an edge is determined by how closely together vehicles can safely operate.
- **Intersection** A node served by multiple routes. A passenger wishing to travel between destinations not served by the same route will have to change at an intersection. Note that as most routes are bidirectional, almost all nodes are technically intersections (as they have both a forward and backward route). However we generally constrain the use of the term Intersection to refer only to where routes with different combinations of nodes and edges meet. These sort of nodes have special importance in many optimisation approaches, though in any of the ones we implemented in this report.

1.4 Limitations of the Problem to be Solved

1.4.1 Induced Demand and Demand Substitution

In reality, the public transport system of a city is impossible to disentangle completely from the overall functioning from a city. For example, higher quality public transport may cause passengers to switch from driving to catching public transport (demand substitution), it may even cause people to make trips that they would not otherwise have made (induced demand), much as improved air travel encouraged people to travel long distance much more than they did previously. Conversely worse public transport will have the opposite effect.

However these effects are extremely difficult to model and are really outside the domain of optimisation and into the domains of economics. Hence we will not consider them in this thesis. Instead we will make the assumption that passenger travel patterns, so the number of passengers trying to travel between any two nodes, is a constant regardless of the developed schedule(The route they take through the network will of course vary with the developed schedule). This should be a good enough approximation provided that all developed schedules are reasonably close to optimal, and the timescales being considered are short.

1.4.2 Physical Network Constraints

Another aspect of the problem which we must simplify is the issue of network constraints. The longer the time horizon, the less constraints there are on what can plausibly be optimised. For instance over the span of many years to decades, new pieces of transport infrastructure(eg new rail lines) can be developed. However attempting to optimise this is a very different and more complicated problem than simply optimising the level of service on existing infrastructure, and involves much more long term planning and arguably

political decisions about the sort city of people want to live in. Hence it is beyond the scope of this thesis, and we will only consider the situation where physical infrastructure is fixed. For the same reason, optimisers implemented in thesis will only focus on the marginal cost of system operation. This is because fixed costs, like the cost of constructing rail lines and stations, do not vary noticeably with the amount of services using the network.

Conversely, in the short term not only is fixed infrastructure fixed, but there is also a maximum number of vehicles and staff available to operate on the network. However having a finite number of vehicles available turns the problem into the quadratic assignment problem, which is known to be NP hard [J and A 2002]. Furthermore new vehicles and staff can be purchased/trained much faster than infrastructure built, in a matter of a few months to at most a few years. Hence having no upper bound on the amount of vehicles allowed on the network at once (except that imposed by individual edges and nodes) will both make the problem more computationally tractable and also more relevant for medium term schedule optimisation(eg devising what next years train timetable will be). Another thing to note is that most public transport networks have far more demand during peak periods than outside the peak and hence will have plenty of idle vehicles during off-peak periods, meaning that for optimisation in the off-peak it will be unlikely to be necessary to worry about more vehicles being requested by the schedule than are actually available.

In this thesis we will mainly consider the problem of optimising the frequency of transport services along predefined routes, actually figuring out what the best routes are based on demand levels between nodes and available edges is a variant of the travelling salesman problem, which is known to be NP hard [J and A 2002] and hence computationally intractable. By using predefined routes we will hence dramatically reduce the required computational and software complexity. Additionally, for rail networks the routes a train can take are constrained by the track geometry, meaning that it is only practical for trains to travel along a small number of set routes anyway.

Additionally throughout this thesis we will be assuming that the amount of time taken to traverse a particular node is fixed and does not depend on the amount of vehicles using the edge. This assumption is useful as attempting optimisation where an edge can become congested makes the problem non-linear and hence harder to optimise. This is a good assumption for train networks, but more flawed for road networks where congestion is an issue. However for road networks, provided that public transport vehicles are a small fraction of total traffic they will not meaningfully affect congestion levels and hence the time taken to traverse an edge can still be assumed to be linear with demand(albeit likely to vary with the time of day as well as randomly between days based on random fluctuations in traffic levels).

1.4.3 Additional Constraints on optimisers

Another thing to keep in mind is certain types of optimisers may assume additional constraints to the system that the simulation does not assume. This is unsurprising because figuring out the best input to a complex system is generally much harder than actually getting the output from a particular input, hence optimisation requires more constraints to solve in a practical amount of time. We should design our simulation to be robust to a flawed timetable to prevent this causing any problems during schedule evaluation, though of course the results from these optimisers may be of lower quality.

1.5 Structure of this Thesis

Chapter 2 presents a literature review of existing work into the public transport schedule optimisation problem.

Chapter 3 presents an overview of the systems we intend to implement as part of our

framework and the theoretical justifications for our approach. Chapter 3 also details the theoretical development of a basic optimisation approach of my own devising.

Chapter 4 then details how specific components of the framework were implemented in software. A user focused guide into operating the software is then provided in Chapter 5.

Chapter 6 then provides a demonstration of how the framework can be used, by using it too implement a slightly simplified version of the real world Sydney Trains system and trialing both the real world schedule and a schedule generated through the optimiser described in Chapter 3. The results of this experiment as well as conclusions and potential direction for future work are then discussed by Chapter 7. This concludes the main body of the thesis.

The thesis is then followed up by a bibliography which lists all resources used in the creation of this thesis. This is then followed by an appendix which includes code-listings for all software written for this thesis, as well as CSV files containing input data for the experimental comparison. Alternatively you can access the software and input data in my github repo at https://github.com/henryc47/Thesis_Public_Transport_Optimisation

Literature review

2.1 Computer Modelling of Transport Systems

The development of a computer model of a public transport system is a key outcome of this thesis. Hence it is critical to consider the fundamental basis of how these models operate and what areas can effectively be simulated. Given that our model will need to operate on very large amounts of data and on very complex systems, it is also key to consider computer optimisation techniques for large scale simulations, to ensure that our model is able to run effectively with only finite amounts of computing resources and time to complete the project. Fortunately an extensive literature about this topic exists, and is discussed below.

2.1.1 Four Step Model of Transport

The four step model of transport has been widely used to model how passengers travel through a transportation network [McNally 2000]. It divides the transport process into four main stages.

- **Trip Generation**

Calculates how many trips start and end at particular origins and destinations based on land use patterns, knowledge about economic geography, local attractions, etc

- **Trip Distribution**

In this step, origins are matched with destinations to determine which trips are actually made.

- **Mode Choice**

In this step, passengers choose which mode of transport they will use to travel through the network. Eg will they drive, catch public transport, walk, etc.

- **Route Generation**

In this step, which route a passenger will use to move through the network is determined. Eg will they take one train line or the other to reach their destination. This then determines congestion levels on the network which then feedback and affect all other parts of the model.

The four step model was originally developed for road traffic by Marvin L Manheim [Manheim 1979], however it has also been applied with some success to public transport networks as well [Ahmed 2012].

The trip generation phase is the most complicated phase of the four-step model, requiring extensive information about local patterns of economic and social activity to produce an accurate model. This is well beyond the scope of this thesis. Instead we will utilise known origin and destination data about our transport network, which is publicly available information for many public transport systems. For instance, the origin and destination data for trips on the Sydney Trains network is available at [NSW 2018a].

The trip assignment phase is potentially quite useful for this thesis as while the number of journeys starting and ending at particular nodes is available for many transport networks, information of the form "a trip starts at a particular node and ends at another specific node" is rarely released for privacy reasons. The most widely used method of trip-assignment in the four-step model is the Gravity Model, which is discussed in it's own subsection

The mode generation and route generation phases are closely interlinked as the best mode of transport will depend on the best route for each particular mode of transport. At any rate in our model we will only be considering public transport, disregarding potential competition from private automobiles as that requires considerable additional work and would expand the scope of our thesis to an excessively large extent. Hence we will only use the route-generation phase of the four step model in our thesis. The route generation phase is an extremely critical phase as our simulation must ultimately simulate the flow of passengers through a public transport network, hence techniques to determine which routes passengers take are vital. These techniques are discussed further in the "Agent Pathfinding" Section.

2.1.1.1 The Gravity Model

The gravity model of trip assignment is widely used as part of the four-step model [McNally 2000]. In the gravity model, the likelihood in which a passenger starting at a particular origin node travels to a particular destination node is based on a combination of the distance between the nodes and the total number of passengers leaving at that destination node. A passenger is considered to be more likely to be travelling to a nearby node and also more likely to be travelling to a node which many other passengers are also travelling towards.

2.1.2 Agent Based Modelling

Agent based modelling is a key technique used for transport network simulation. In agent based modelling, individual agents are autonomous and follow a set of common rules while attempting to achieve their own private goals within the simulation, interacting with other agents and the environment in the process [Bonabeau 2002]

In the public transport context, agents represent passengers. The goal of each agent

is to travel from their origin to their destination in the fastest way possible.

Agent based models offer a key advantage over models based on aggregate demand flows as they more accurately reflect the behaviour of real individuals, and hence are better able to accurately simulate changes in network structure [Kagho et al. 2020]. They are also more straightforward models to understand and implement. Unfortunately the greater detail and granularity of agent-based models comes at a cost. The need to simulate every single passenger on the network requires considerable computing resources. However in the modern age we now have access to extremely large amounts of computing power, allowing for simulations with potentially millions of agents to be run in practical amounts of time [Parry 2009].

This means that we are now able to practically simulate a good-approximation of a large scale urban public transport system, with millions of passengers each day, inside a computer model. However it also means that optimisation techniques will be critical to building a practical model. These are discussed further in the "Agent Pathfinding" section of the literature review, as well as in the "Methodology" section.

2.1.3 Agent Pathfinding

Passengers on any sort of transport network wish to travel in the fastest (or perhaps the cheapest manner). To be accurate, any agent-based path-finding simulation will need to include an algorithm able to calculate the lowest cost path(which may not necessary be the lowest financial cost, it could be the time taken) which the agents will try and take between their origin and their destination. In addition to producing the lowest case path for passengers, for system practicality it is also essential to use an algorithm which is computationally efficient as it is path-finding that is the major bottleneck in an agent based simulation [Strandberg et al. 2016].

Numerous high-quality algorithms for general path-finding through a network exist, with the most notable and widely used being Dijkstra's algorithm [Dijkstra 1959] and its derivatives, the most notable of which is [A* Doran and Michie 1966]. Dijkstra's algorithm uses an exhaustive best first search technique to find the shortest path from a node to all other nodes(perhaps terminated early if a particular destination node is reached), while A* uses a heuristic to try and focus its search effort on a particular destination node.

Both Dijkstra's and A* are guaranteed to calculate the best path-finding solution provided that the network has no negative cost nodes and in the A* case that the heuristic is consistent and admissible, which in layman's terms means that the heuristic never overestimates the cost to reach the goal. However unfortunately these two algorithms can be quite slow on large networks, with even a well optimised implementation of Dijkstra's algorithm having a worst case time complexity of $O((n + e) \log n)$, where n is the number of nodes and e the number of edges. [Fredman and Tarjan 1984]. This may well prove to be a problem in our simulation as real public transport systems can have hundreds of nodes and edges, and millions of agents performing path-finding.

Hence to develop a practical simulation, performing additional optimisation on the performing algorithm may be key. A key method for this which has showed considerable promise are contraction hierarchies [Geisberger et al. 2008]. This method "ranks" the nodes by importance and then "contracts" the network by generating "shortcuts" between the more important nodes, where the shortcuts are simply the sum of the edge weights on the shortest path between those two nodes. These shortcuts can considerably speedup the path-finding time on large complex networks. This method is normally applied to road networks and takes advantage of the fact that road networks tend to be very hierarchical, with less important local streets almost never being the fastest path for long-distance traffic. In public transport networks, there tends to be a much less clear hierarchy of routes

however there is still generally a clear hierarchy of nodes, as only a small proportion of nodes actually provide an intersection between routes in a typical public transport system.

It should also be noted that some success has been had applying contraction hierarchies to situations where edges costs are not fixed [Dibbelt et al. 2014]. This is a comparable scenario to the public transport scenarios, where the edge costs are variable due to variable weighting times for a service depending on when a passenger arrives at a node.

There are also some minor differences between the sorts of networks Dijkstra derived algorithms are designed to solved and the public transport system we are attempting to model. Most notably, passengers are normally assumed to be able to travel along an edge at any time. This is an accurate reflection of private travel networks, however in public transport networks they must wait for the arrival of a vehicle travelling towards their destination. Techniques to resolve this problem are discussed in later chapters of this thesis.

2.2 Schedule Optimisers for Public Transport

While this thesis primary focus is on developing a set of software tools to evaluate schedule optimisers, implementing a variety of schedule optimisers is still a key component of this thesis. While we will not be focusing on developing new optimisation techniques, implementing existing optimisers and making slight optimisers is still useful. This is principally because implementing existing optimisers will allow us to generate the schedules which the main simulation needs to run. This serves to validate the simulation and our conception of the network constraints. Additionally, implementing existing optimisers allows us to see how well these optimisations strategies perform on much larger and more complex

problems than they were initially tested on, as most transport optimisation papers only evaluate their strategies on small-scale and very simplified transport networks. Testing on our more complex model will be highly useful as the complexity will be much more comparable to real urban transport networks.

An extensive literature about potential strategies for optimisation exists and we have discussed key parts of it below. The key things to keep in mind is that the public-transport scheduling problem is non-convex and so approximate solutions are necessary to produce results in reasonable amounts of time.

2.2.1 Schedule Synchronisation Problem

The schedule synchronisation problem (SSP) tries to minimise the time passengers spend waiting at an interchange between services. Given that many trips on a large public transport network will require interchanging from one route to another at an intersection, this is a critical problem to solve when developing a good quality schedule optimiser. Noted in [J and A 2002] to be NP hard in its pure form, it nonetheless has been solved approximately by other authors. For example using a Tabu search [S 1992]. Of course algorithms to solve the SSP problem only optimise for minimising waiting period at an interchange, and it may be necessary to combine it with other algorithms to develop an optimiser for a whole transport system.

2.2.2 Tabu Search

Tabu search [Glover 1986] is a modified form of greedy local search. Like in local greedy search algorithms, the optimiser looks at solutions similar to the starting solution and checks nearby solutions in the hope of spotting an improvement. However unlike in pure greedy search, the optimiser will if there are no nearby better solutions, consider nearby solutions which are worse than the current solution in the hope that some of those solutions

neighbours might offer an improvement. This makes tabu search useful for non-convex optimisation problems such as the public transport optimisation problem[S 1992]

2.2.3 Simulated Annealing

Simulated annealing [Pincus 1970] is an optimisation method similar conceptually to Tabu search in that it finds an approximate solution to a non-convex problem through its willingness to consider nearby less optimal solutions in the hope that it will uncover new regions of greater optimality. In an analogy with real-world annealing, early on in the simulated annealing process the willingness for the solution searcher to move in non locally optimal directions in the solution space is high, but this reduces over time as the algorithm hopefully settles near the global minimum. It has been applied successfully for the problem of scheduling intercity buses [Rodriguez et al. 2014] and of designing optimal bus routes through a city [Fan and Machemehl 2006]

2.2.4 Genetic Algorithms

Genetic algorithms are a form of machine learning which is an evolutionary process akin to natural selection to solve a system. Essentially numerous random solutions are selected, the solutions are then tested and evaluated for quality, the best solutions from the first generation are kept and mutated to produce the second generation. This process is repeated until a sufficiently good quality solution is obtained. Genetic algorithms are a potentially useful approach to many types of problems as they are able to solve many problems, even ones which are very hard to understand explicitly (eg In the real world they have managed to evolve life to live in many hostile environments, and solve many problems like walking and sight). As such it is unsurprising that many authors have also had success in using them for transport optimisation. For example [P 2003] has used them to solve the SSP problem, while [Şerban 2021] used them to solve the issue of optimal line frequency (how frequently should services arrive on a given route).

Unfortunately genetic algorithms can be difficult to implement as it is conceptually quite difficult to formulate a genetic algorithm able to generate schedules in a semi-random way without violating the physical network constraints. [Şerban 2021] provides some interesting approaches to how to formulate the problem of evolutionary schedule generation using the concept of "chromosomes"

Genetic algorithms also have the downside that the evaluation of the fitness function is extremely computationally intensive as the full model of the transport system must be simulated. This is particularly a problem for large complex networks like those we intend to model in this project.

Overview of Framework

3.1 Overview of Developed Framework

The high level structure of our project consists of four major software modules. These are summarised below. The high-level relationships between the modules are depicted in figure 3.1. Data is represented as rectangles and software modules as circles.

- A simulator which is able to simulate the provided public transport system. The simulator contains a representation of the public transport network.
- An optimiser which can generate an optimised schedule for that public transport system.
- An evaluator which can use the output of the simulation to determine summary statistics allowing the performance of a schedule (whether manually written or optimiser generated) to be evaluated
- A graphical user interface (GUI) which makes it easy for the end user to configure the system for simulation and visualise the results.

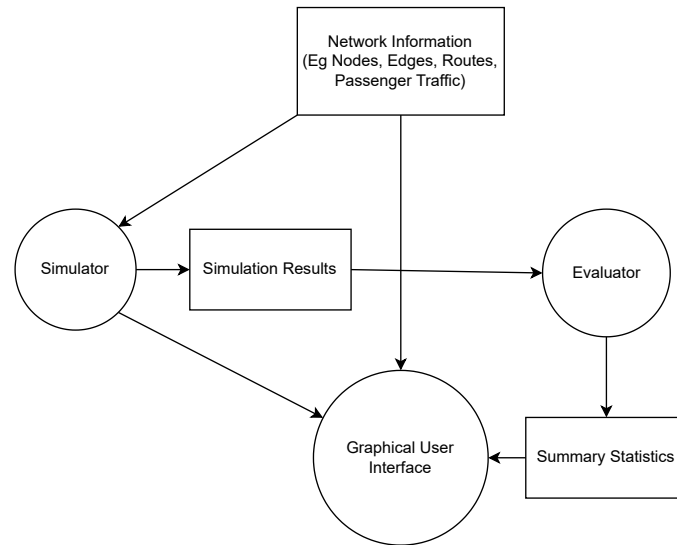


FIGURE 3.1: Relationship between Software Modules

3.1.1 Simulator

3.1.1.1 Network Representation

The simulator contains a representation of the network. This representation consists of a graph consisting of nodes and edges, which represent for instance train stations and the lines which connect them. An example of such a graph is included in figure 3.2. Vehicles and the agents they carry are able to travel down the edges in a set amount of time which is a property of the edge.

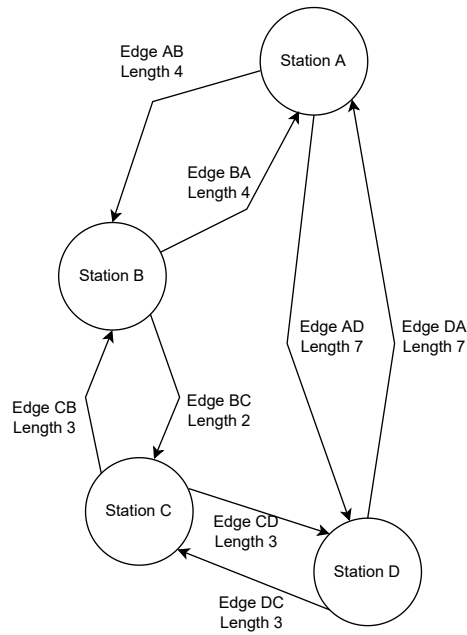


FIGURE 3.2: An example of nodes and edges

3.1.1.2 Agents

Agents represent the passengers travelling through the network. Each agent is created at an origin node with the goal of reaching a destination node. As agents can only travel along an edge inside a vehicle, they must calculate the optimal combination of services to reach their destination, using the schedule to determine how vehicles travel through the network. This is a process called path-finding and is discussed in detail in its own section. A flow-chart representing the life of an agent is shown in figure 3.3.

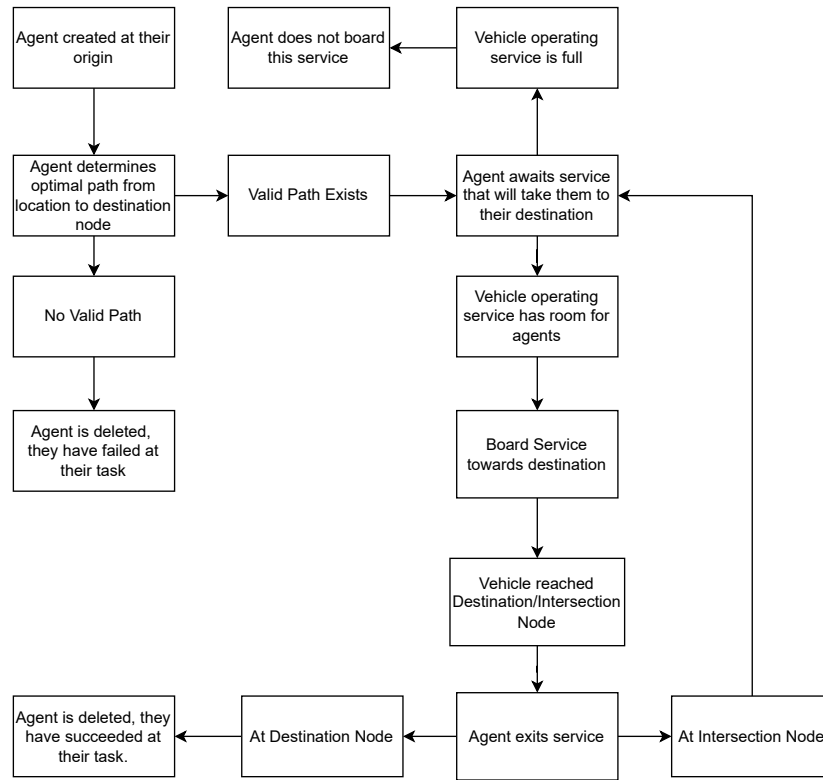


FIGURE 3.3: The life of an agent

As noted in the flow-chart, there may sometimes not be a valid path between the origin and destination node. In this scenario, the agent is deleted and a penalty applied to the evaluation function to discourage optimisers from allowing this situation from happening frequently.

3.1.1.3 Vehicles

Vehicles travel around the network, transporting agents from their origin to their destination. Vehicles move along edges between nodes following their specified route in a process known as a service. The time when vehicles following a particular route are dispatched to provide a service is controlled by the network schedule, discussed in the next section. A diagram representing the life of a vehicle is shown in figure 3.4.

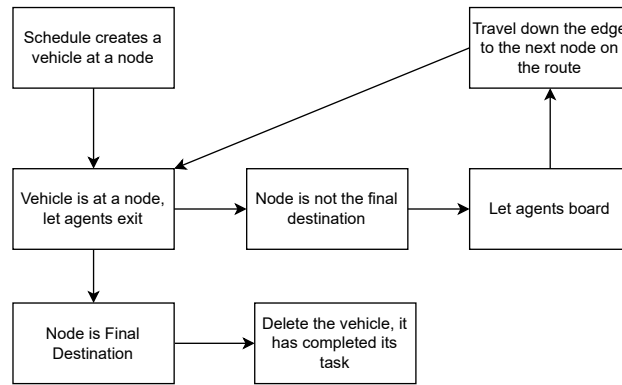


FIGURE 3.4: The life of a vehicle

3.1.2 Routes and Schedule

A route is a combination of nodes and edges through which a vehicle will travel as part of a service. The schedule or timetable determines when vehicles providing each services will be created. The schedule may be either manually generated or generated through an optimiser.

3.1.2.1 Simulation Process

The simulation process implements a modified form of the four-step model [Manheim 1979] of trip generation and distribution. In our case the third mode split is neglected as First passengers are generated at nodes. The number of passengers generated at each node is controlled by the provided passenger behaviour statistics.

The determination of which nodes passengers wish to travel too is then determined using the Gravity Model. The gravity model is used because generally only station entries/exits are provided, how individual passengers travel through the network is rarely recorded for privacy. Hence we must have a method of estimating how individual passengers travel so the simulation agents can replicate the behaviour. However if full origin-destination travel

data is available to the end-user, it would be straightforward to modify the programme to use this data instead of the Gravity Model.

Lastly path-finding is performed to determine how agents travel through the network. This is discussed in more detail in the next section.

This process is implemented in the OOP paradigm as a series of steps, which occur at every time-step. At each time-step, all objects of a certain class performs the relevant action. This process is depicted in figure 3.5.

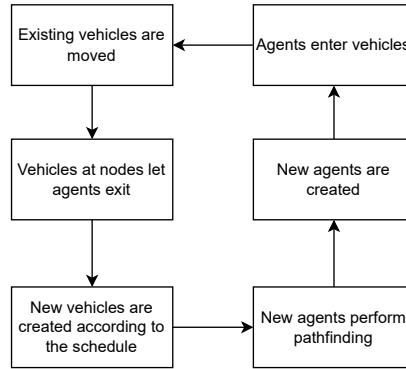


FIGURE 3.5: Simulation Main Loop

3.1.2.2 Pathfinding

Finding the shortest route between an agents origin and destination node is a key part of the simulation as it allows agents to decide which services to catch to reach their destination.

Conventional path-finding algorithms such as Dijistrakas and A* assume that an agent is allowed to travel along any edge at any time, while this is an accurate assumption for travel by private car, this is not true for public transport, where agents can only travel along an edge with a vehicle whose route includes that edge. However if rather than the edges of the graph being the physical infrastructure of the network, we consider the edges of the graph

to be a vehicle travelling between two nodes at a specific time, we can still use conventional path-finding algorithms. An example of this new representation of path-finding edges is included in figure 3.6. Implementation details of path-finding algorithms used is included in the next chapter.

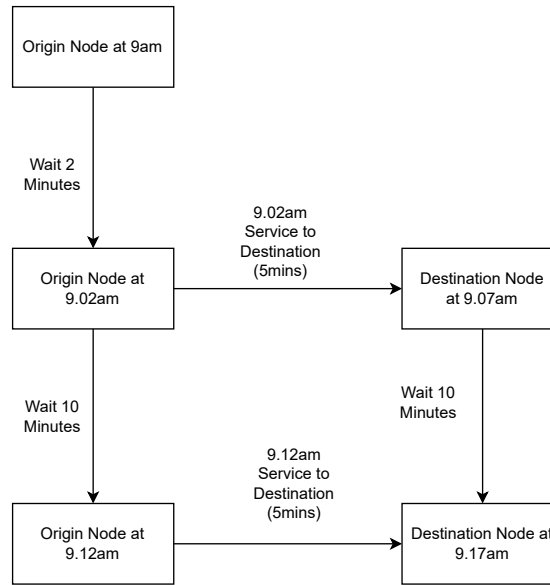


FIGURE 3.6: Representation of Public Transport Edges for Pathfinding

3.1.2.3 Output

The simulation process logs all relevant data regarding the position of vehicles and agents and their movement through the network, to enable the evaluator to produce relevant conclusions from the simulation and to allow the GUI to display graphically the simulation results.

3.1.3 Optimiser

The optimiser will utilise provided information about the network, including passenger data and associated costs of passenger time/vehicle operation to determine the optimal time

for services along particular routes to be dispatched. The optimiser used in the evaluation of this framework, discussed further under the **Henry Convex** chapter, only varies the frequency along predefined routes to try and balance system cost with passenger wait times. However more sophisticated optimisers could be implemented to achieve a more sophisticated schedule

3.1.4 Evaluator

The evaluator will utilise the collected statistics from the Simulation to produce a report highlighting key results of the simulation. The specifics are described in the Implementation chapter of this report.

3.1.5 Graphical User Interface

The graphical user interface (GUI) acts a glue binding the other components of the framework together. The GUI provides controls to import files, setup the simulation and select an optimiser to use. It also implements extensive visualisation tools to visualise both network details (eg passenger trip distribution, position of nodes and edges) as well as the simulation, enabling the end user to see how passengers and vehicles move through the network over time. Further details are discussed in Chapter 4 and 5.

3.1.6 Required Data

We must represent all details of the proposed network and schedule in a standardised format which makes it easy for the end user to import the details of their chosen network into the framework. We must be able to represent.

- Properties of all nodes in the system, eg geographic location
- Properties of all edges in the system, eg travel time, which nodes are linked
- Properties of all vehicles in the system, eg max passenger capacity
- Possible routes which vehicles can take through a network
- For a preset schedule, the frequency at which vehicles travel along those routes.
- Passenger behaviour statistics, how many passengers want to travel between each node pair.

Further details of how this is implemented is included in the next chapter.

3.2 Software Design Philosophy

To effectively implement our framework in software, we must decide on a software design approach that most effectively allows us to achieve our goals of building a robust framework that simultaneously offers good performance as well as being robust and easily extensible and adaptable. Our software developed should hence be modular in nature, allowing for modification to parts of the program without requiring alterations to other components.

To achieve this, we implemented each of the previously discussed software modules using a combination of the Functional and Object-Orientated Programming (OOP) Philosophy.

Functional programming was used for smaller subroutines as it is straightforward to write and understand smaller segments of code using the functional framework.

OOP was used for the larger scale modules. This was done using the Facade Pattern of OOP Design [Gamma et al. 1994]. In this software pattern each major module the program has an interface to other parts of the program (in our case the standard data-formats used to communicate with other parts of the program). This greatly assists in development as it allows for one module to be changed without requiring changes in other modules, provided the interface (import and export data) is not changed. This also makes it much easier to extend the software. The schedule optimiser is also an example of the Adaptor Pattern [Gamma et al. 1994], as the schedule optimiser presents a common interface for a wide variety of different potential optimisers.

OOP was also used for the implementation of the simulation. Each instance of a Node, Edgee, Agent, Vehicles or Schedule are objects of that class which interact with each other as they play their provided role in the network. Representing each simulated instance as a separate object makes it straightforward to vary the parameters of each instance (eg which node does an agent need to path too) without affecting the whole class.

3.3 Language and Libraries Used

We implemented the software using Python 3 [Foundation 2022] due to it being open-source, easy to use for both OOP and functional programming, as well as having a wealth of open-source modules and or libraries implementing everything from path-finding algorithms, statistical analysis tools and graphical user interfaces. This made the framework much easier to develop and will also make it much easier to modify and extend for future users.

The downside of Python is that it has relatively poor performance compared to lower level languages such as C++. However we felt that for initial project development, ease

of development outweighed performance concerns. This assumption proved correct as in the end a full simulation of a days operation of the Sydney Trains network only took about three minutes to run on our hardware, which is sufficiently fast performance for our purposes. Furthermore if performance were to become an issue in some future application (for instance if very large networks were to be simulated, or an optimiser were to be used which needed to run many simulation iterations), Python does make it relatively straightforward to use libraries written in C/C++ to gain much faster performance. This combined with the modular design of our framework should make it easy to reimplement performance critical areas, such as pathfinding, in C/C++.

To maximise ease of use and robustness, CSV files were selected as the primary method in which external data would be imported into the programme. CSV files are a widely used format which is widely used, human readable and easy to edit using standard spreadsheet software.

In addition to the python core libraries. We used the following open source libraries for the development of this thesis.

- **NUMPY** Developers 2022 was used for large scale mathematical calculations, particularly those in the gravity model.
- **PANDAS** NumFocus 2022 was used for importing CSV files into the program.
- **Tkinter**, an integral part of Python, was used for the implementation of the GUI.

3.4 The Henry Convex Optimiser

To test our framework, we developed a basic optimisation approach which attempts to solve the optimal frequency problem of a public transport service using convex optimisation. This requires some simplification assumptions about the problem to be solved, however as shown in Chapter 7 in proved capable of producing decent results on a complex system. The theoretical basis for this optimiser is discussed below.

Consider a public transport system consisting of only one route between a single origin and destination, which costs k currency per service provided and takes a hours. Suppose that passengers arrive continuously at a constant rate of n passengers/hour and catch the next arriving service, which arrive every w hours. Let's also suppose that passengers time is valued time at v currency/hour. Note with constant service frequency average wait time is $w/2$.

We can add the total cost of providing the service(per hour) k/w to the value of the passenger time lost in transit, $(\frac{w}{2} + a) * nv$. This give us the total cost(compared to an ideal scenario where passengers freely teleport from origin to destination) of

$$C = (\frac{1}{2}w + a)nv + \frac{k}{w}$$

This is a convex function which can be minimised to find the optimal wait time.

$$\frac{dC}{dw} = (\frac{1}{2}nv - k\frac{1}{w^2})$$

As $k, w > 0 \therefore \frac{d^2C}{dw^2} = k\frac{1}{w^3} > 0$, and the function is convex, hence to minimise

$$\frac{dC}{dw} = 0 \therefore \frac{1}{2}nv = \frac{k}{w^2} \therefore w = \sqrt{\frac{2k}{nv}}$$

This simple equation above can be used to find the optimal wait time. As it uses Convex optimisation and was developed by the author whose name is Henry, we will refer to it as the Henry Convex Approach. We can easily calculate the cost of a route by multiplying the time taken to traverse the route by the assumed cost of operating a vehicle.

In a complex system like the Sydney Trains system we are modelling, there will often be more than one route passing through a node. As the number of passengers travelling along a particular route from that node will be lower than the total number arriving at that node, the optimal frequency along each route will be lower than the number of total passengers would indicate.

We accounted for this in our software implementation by dividing the amount of passengers considered at a node by the number of routes passing through that node. Hence nodes which have many routes passing through them will have less influence on the optimal wait time. We implemented this in the function **Henry_Convex**.

Implementation of Framework

4.1 Importing Data - CSV Descriptions

Importing data in the framework is done through CSV files. A description of the required CSV files is included below. Example CSV files are also available in appendix B and at my github at https://github.com/henryc47/Thesis_Public_Transport_Optimisation

4.1.1 Nodes CSV

The Nodes CSV file provides information about the nodes in the network. Each node has it's own row, with each column storing particular information about each node. These columns are as follows.

- **Name** - This is the name of the node
- **Daily Passengers** - This is the number of passengers who start their journey at this node.
- **Location** - This is the geographic position of the node in the format Latitude,Longitude

4.1.2 Edges CSV

The Edges CSV file provides information about the edges in the network. Each edge has its own row, with each column storing particular information about each edge. These columns are as follows.

- **Start** - This is the name of the starting node of the edge
- **End** - This is the name of the ending node of the edge
- **Time** - This is the time taken in timesteps (minutes in our scenario) to traverse the edge.
- **Bidirectional** - Can the edge be traversed in both directions? If set to yes, during the setup of the simulation an identical edge will be setup with the start and end node reversed.

4.1.3 Schedule Segments CSV

The Schedule Segments CSV file provides information about how multiple edges can be connected together to provide a service. It can be used to build up more complex schedules either manually or with a more sophisticated optimiser automatically. Each segment has its own row, each column storing particular information about each segment. These columns are as follows.

- **Name** - This is the name of the segment in the format StartNode-EndNode. This format is required so that the segment can be reversed to provide a segment in the opposite direction.
- **Modifier** - This is an addition to the name of the segment which allows differentiation between two segments with the same starting and ending node, eg using a different route or an express service which skips some nodes.

- **Schedule** - This is a comma separated list of all the nodes names in the segment in the order from StartNode-EndNode. To generate the reverse segment the list can be reversed. During the simulation setup stage, this node names in this list are used to determine the edges which make up the schedule.

4.1.4 Schedule CSV

The Schedule CSV file provides information about the schedule of the the network. Each route has it's own row, with each column storing particular information about that route. The columns are as follows.

- **Name** - The name of the route
- **Gap** - The gap in timesteps (minutes in our scenario) between services along this route.
- **Offset** - The time in timesteps between the beginning of the simulation and the first service of this route.
- **Finish** - The time in timesteps after after which no more services of this route will be generated.
- **Schedule Segments** - The list of schedule segments in comma separated form which make up the route.

Note that all this information is only required when using manual scheduling (indeed this is the manual schedule). The Henry Convex Optimiser sets its own Gap to a calculated optimal value for each route, while more advanced optimisers could set their own offset and finish times as well. An optimiser which can determine it's own routes could dispense with this file entirely, determining routes from schedule segments or even individual edges.

4.2 Evaluation CSV

The Evaluation CSV contains costs common to the CSV file and is used by the Evaluator to convert from numbers of passengers and vehicles into costs. Hence there is only one data-row. The columns are as follows.

- **Vehicle Cost** - The marginal cost of operating a vehicle in dollars per hour
- **Agent Cost Seated** - The opportunity cost or dis-utility of a passenger being seated inside a vehicle for an hour.
- **Agent Cost Standing** - The opportunity cost or dis-utility of a passenger standing inside a vehicle for an hour
- **Agent Cost Waiting** - The opportunity cost or dis-utility of a passenger waiting for a service for an hour.
- **Unfinished Penalty** - Penalty in dollars for dis-utility of a passenger not being unable to make their journey.

4.3 Parameters CSV

The Parameters CSV File contains parameters common to the whole simulation. Hence there is only one data-row. The columns are as follows.

- **Vehicle Max Seated** - The maximum of passengers who can be seated in a vehicle
- **Vehicle Max Standing** - The maximum number of passengers who can fit in a vehicle (both standing + seated capacity)
- **Traffic Time Gap** - The amount of timesteps represented by rows in the Scenario CSV file.

4.4 Scenario CSV

The scenario CSV file represents how traffic varies throughout the day. It contains one column, **Traffic Multiplier**. This represents how the total volume of traffic varies over the course of the day as a multiple of the total daily traffic that occurs per hour during that row. In our scenario, each row corresponds to one hour.

4.5 Simulator Implementation

We implemented the network simulation in software inside the **Network Class** in the **network.py** file. The network consists of edges and nodes which are instances of the **Edge** and **Node** classes respectively, these are also in the **network.py** file. Each instance of a Node stores a reference to the edges it is connected too, and each Edge stores a reference to the node object it is connected too. At the start of the simulation, the network of nodes and edges is constructed from the list of nodes and edges using name matching. Hence each node must have a unique name and each edge must have a unique pair of origin and destination nodes (the combination must be unique, one node can have multiple edges)

The **Agent Class** in **agent.py** was used to simulate agents/passengers, the **Vehicle Class** in **vehicle.py** was used to simulate vehicles. As the agent class travels through the network, a reference too it is stored inside the Node or Vehicle is currently at, allowing for easy counting and logging of the number of passengers at a node. Note for computational efficiency reasons, one Agent represents all the passengers travelling between a particular node pair at a particular time-step.

The **Schedule Class** in **schedule.py** represents the route a vehicle follows as a series of references to nodes and edges. As the vehicle travels through it's schedule, it communicate with the Node and Agent objects when it is at a Node to allow Agents to board and

alight where required.

A matrix of the total traffic travelling between every node pair, generated by the Gravity Model as discussed earlier and stored as a variable in the network class. is used to create Agents as required. If the calculated number of a passengers to be created to travel between a specific origin and destination at a specific time-step is less than one, we setup the system so that there will be a random probability of a single passenger agent being created equal to the calculated number of passengers. The same approach is used for the non-integer component of the calculated number of passengers if the calculated number of passengers is more than 1. The times at which vehicles of particular routes are to be dispatched is calculated at simulation start based on the frequency information for each route either calculated by the optimiser or provided manually as part of a predetermined schedule.

The update process described in the previous chapter is performed every time-step to update the simulation results, until the user specified end of simulation time-step is reached.

4.5.1 Gravity Model Implementation

Information about patronage levels at particular stations over time is widely available. For example Transport for NSW publishes how many passengers entered/exited particular train stations at particular times [NSW 2018a]. Unfortunately actual origin/destination of individual passengers data is rarely publicly available due to privacy concerns.

As our program requires origin/destination pair passenger trip data, we synthesised origin/destination passenger trip data using the Gravity Model as discussed in McNally 2000. However we expect that we will be able to synthesize decent quality approximations of origin/destination movements using the Gravity Method [McNally 2000]. We implemented this in software using the function **gravity_assignment** in the **network.py** file. We found

that the gravity model is not numerically stable, and the total number of passengers starting from or going to a node is different after applying it than the original number of passengers. To remove this error, we used an iterative approach where the weights of nodes in the gravity model were scaled down if too many passengers were estimated to be using that node, or scaled up if there were too few. After a moderate number of iterations, we were able to get the difference to be negligible. We set our function to cease iterating after the gravity model reached within plus or minus 0.1 % of the true value.

Once the origin destination passenger data has been generated through the gravity model (or if available provided directly), it is stored in the **Network** object, awaiting the running of the simulation

4.5.2 Pathfinding Implementation

Pathfinding is the computationally intensive part of the framework and hence finding an efficient pathfinding algorithm is key

We initially used our own custom variant of the A* algorithm to perform path-finding. This variant used the best case scenario travel time (the time it would take to travel between two nodes if you never had to wait for a vehicle) as the heuristic, serving as a suitable lower bound to focus the search algorithm given that the traditional euclidean distance heuristic does not make sense in a scenario where you are trying to minimise travel time. However we discovered that this algorithm provided very poor performance, with a simulation of the full network for a day taking over an hour (exact results were not recorded). We noted that even with the direction provided by the A* heuristic, much of the network was still being searched for every single agent generated. Given that we generated many agents for each node at each timestep (usually dozens, and up to hundreds at the more important stations), it would likely be much more efficient to use Dijkstra's algorithm, which finds

a path from a node to all other nodes in the network, allowing it to be used to find the path for all agents generated at a node simultaneously. This dramatically cut down on the simulation time.

We further improved our implementation of Dijkstra's by only ending the search once all destination nodes from a node had been found. As most of the network would still need to be searched in most cases, this only provided a minor speedup, but the speedup from less path-finding still outweighed the additional overhead of checking whether the destination had been reached.

We realised that for a particular node, as vehicles do not arrive every timestep the possible paths an agent can take too it's destination do not change every time-step. Hence it is a waste of time to update the path-finding for every node every time-step. We changed our code to only update the path-finding for a node when a vehicle travels through that node, and we noticed an approximately two-fold speedup in the simulation, which is roughly what you would expect given that most nodes have a vehicle arriving every few minutes and most of the program time is spent on pathfinding.

4.6 Optimiser

For programming simplicity, we implemented the **Henry Convex** and **Henry Convex Simple** optimisers inside the **Network** class as the methods **Henry_Convex_Optimiser** and **Henry_Convex_Optimiser_Simple**. Long term it would be better to move the optimisers into a separate object and file, to enable more alteration and comparison of optimisers.

4.7 Evaluator

The evaluator is a very simple program contained in **Evalator.py** which takes in the data recorded during the simulation and combines it with the cost assumptions made in the evaluation CSV to determine the passenger cost and financial cost of the network. It produces a text report which provides summary statistics of the simulation. These are as follows

- Number of passenger trips
- % of trips reached their destination
- Total time per passenger in total
- Total time per passenger standing
- Total time per passenger sitting
- Total time per passenger in total
- Cost of operating vehicles in the network
- Max number of vehicles at once
- Max passengers in a vehicle
- Combined vehicle operation and passenger time cost
- Vehicle operation cost per passenger
- Vehicle+Time cost per passenger

4.8 Graphical User Interface

The evaluation engine as described in the overview is not just the report generating component, but also the whole interface which allows the end user to control the program. The graphical user interface (GUI) implements extensive visualisation tools to visualise both network details (eg passenger trip distribution, position of nodes and edges) as well as the simulation, enabling the end user to see how passengers and vehicles move through

the network over time. The GUI also provides controls to import files, setup the simulation and select an optimiser to use. The GUI was written using Tkinter, Python's inbuilt GUI library. The implementation can be found in **render.py**. As this is not a thesis on GUI design, its internal workings will not be discussed further. However an extensive user manual is provided in Chapter 5.

5.1 Program Launching

Operation of the framework is done using a graphical user interface. To start the program, open up a python terminal in the same folder as the project code. This project code can be obtained from https://github.com/henryc47/Thesis_Public_Transport_Optimisation. It is also available in the appendix.

Inside the computers terminal, run the command **Python main.py**. If you have Python 2 installed in addition to Python 3, run **Python3 main.py**. This runs a setup script which launches the graphical user interface. This should cause a window to pop up on your screen. This graphical user interface (GUI) can be used to configure the simulation and view the results. The GUI can be seen in figure 5.1. The nodes are represented as circles, the edges correspond to lines. Node and edge locations are accurate to the real world Sydney Trains Network.

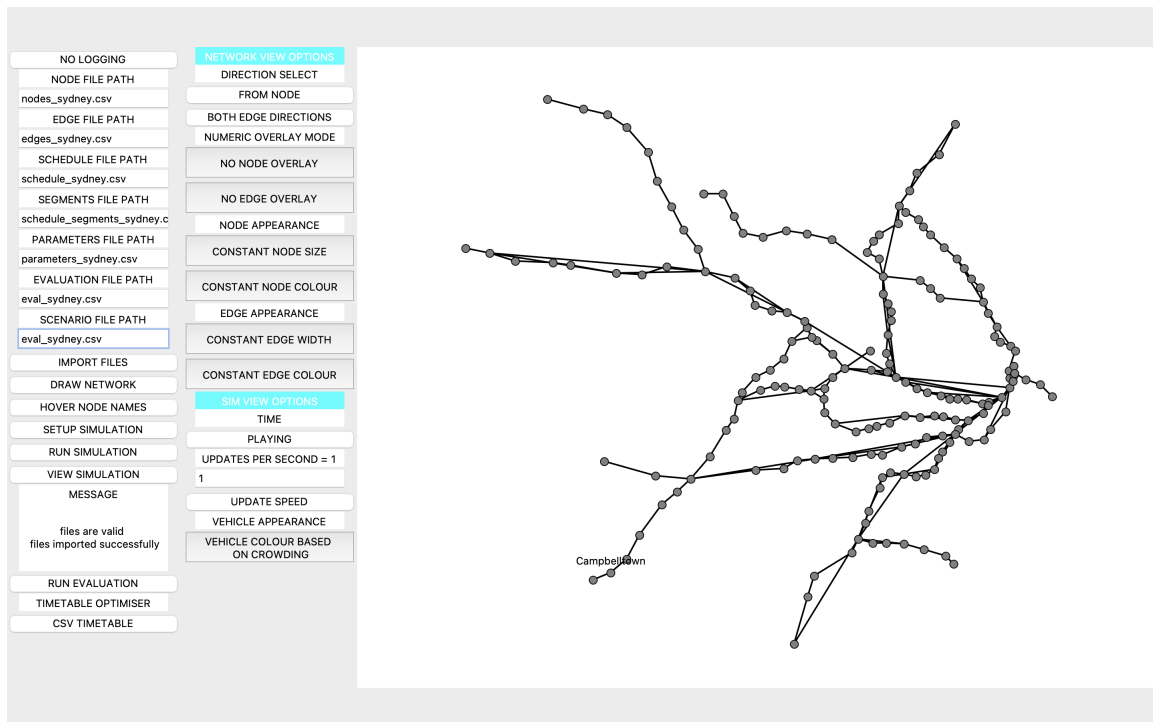


FIGURE 5.1: The GUI Displaying the Sydney Trains Network

5.2 Cross Platform Compatibility

This program was design and developed for the MacOS operating system. While I have endeavoured to use only cross-platform libraries and the software should work on any platform with a functioning Python interpreter, operation on non MacOS platforms is not certain. While the core simulation and evaluation codebase should work identically across platform, some aspects of the GUI are likely to vary cross-platform or require minor alterations to work effectively.

5.3 Operations Guide

Upon creation, the GUI will display a selection of widgets which can be used to setup and run the simulation. Their form and function is as follows

- The Logging Button, which initially says "NO LOGGING", can be clicked to alternative through different logging levels. Depending on the logging level, different amounts of warning and information will be printed to the console during system operation
- The **NODE FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the NODES CSV file used to store information about the nodes in the network.
- The **EDGE FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the EDGES CSV file used to store information about the edges that make up the network.
- The **SEGMENTS FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the SCHEDULE SEGMENTS CSV file used to store information about the segments that will be used to make up the schedule
- The **SCHEDULE FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the SCHEDULE CSV file used to store information about the schedule that will be used to simulate the network
- The **EVALUATION FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the EVALUATION CSV used to store information about the costs used by the evaluator and optimiser.
- The **PARAMETER FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the SIMULATION CSV file used to store information about the simulation parameters.

- The **SCENARIO FILE PATH** textbox should be used to enter the relative filepath to the SCENARIO CSV file used to store information about passenger volumes vary through the simulation.
- All file path widgets are prefilled with the provided example CSV files for convenience.
- the **IMPORT FILES** button can be clicked to import the files selected in the preceding widgets.
- the **DRAW NETWORK** button can be clicked to draw the network represented described in the node and edge files on the GUI.
- the **HOVER NODE NAMES** button can be clicked to toggle between only displaying the names of nodes in the nodes network when the mouse hovers over a node, and displaying the names of all the nodes at once.
- the **SETUP SIMULATION BUTTON** button can be clicked to perform various tasks that need to be completed before a simulation can be run, most notably determined levels of passenger traffic between node pairs using the gravity model. Depending on the size of the network, this may take several seconds.
- the **RUN SIMULATION** button can be clicked to run the simulation once it is setup. Depending on your setup this may take several seconds to many minutes.
- the **VIEW SIMULATION** button can be clicked to view the simulation once it has been run.
- the button below **TIMETABLE OPTIMISER** can be clicked to toggle between optimisers. The initial selection is **CSV TIMETABLE** in which frequency is set by the SCHEDULE CSV file. Other options available are **HENRY CONVEX** and **HENRY CONVEX SIMPLE** which implement the optimisers described by earlier. The optimiser must be selected before simulation setup is performed.

To setup and run the simulation, the user should first input the file-path to the file containing the information about nodes, edges and schedules. They should first click the **IMPORT**

FILES. If we wish to change the Optimiser using the **TIMETABLE OPTIMISER** button they should do so. They should then press the **SETUP SIMULATION** and **RUN SIMULATION** buttons in that order to setup and run the simulation using the provided files. Note the setup simulation step will automatically draw the simulated network on the provided canvas.

Once the simulation is setup and run, the GUI includes many options to configure the display of the results. This can be done in the menus under the **NETWORK VIEW CONTROLS** and **SIMULATION VIEW CONTROLS** menus.

Regardless of the options selected, a map of the network will be displayed in the GUI. The user can use the mouse to move around the network by dragging, they can also zoom in and out using the scroll wheel. This is very useful in larger more complex networks where the detail can be hard to see when the whole network is visible.

The **NETWORK VIEW CONTROLS** has many options to configure the network display. These include toggle buttons to control the size and colour of nodes and edges, as well as to display relevant numeric information about nodes. The size and colour of nodes can be set based on the expected number of passengers (from the gravity model) going too/from a node either to another node or too all other destinations, as well as the actual number of passengers waiting at a node while the simulation is being run. Similarly the size and colour of edges can be based on predicted traffic level from the gravity model as well as actual traffic levels from the simulation. It is also possible to use the length of edges and the travel time between nodes to control the size and colour.

Once the simulation has been run the **VIEW SIMULATION** button can be used to start playback of the simulation. Little squares representing vehicles will be seen to move around the network. The **SIMULATION VIEW CONTROLS** has controls to pause/start

the playback of the simulation, alter the playback speed and also control the appearance of the vehicle. The size and colour of vehicles can be set to vary with the level of crowding of the vehicle. Mousing over a vehicle will display it's origin and destination and the number of passengers currently onboard it. The **SIMULATION VIEW CONTROLS** section also includes a clock which informs the user what the current time being displayed is. Note the colour scale runs from blue-green-yellow-red as the quantity increases.

Some demonstrations of the GUI are displayed in figures 5.2 to 5.4.

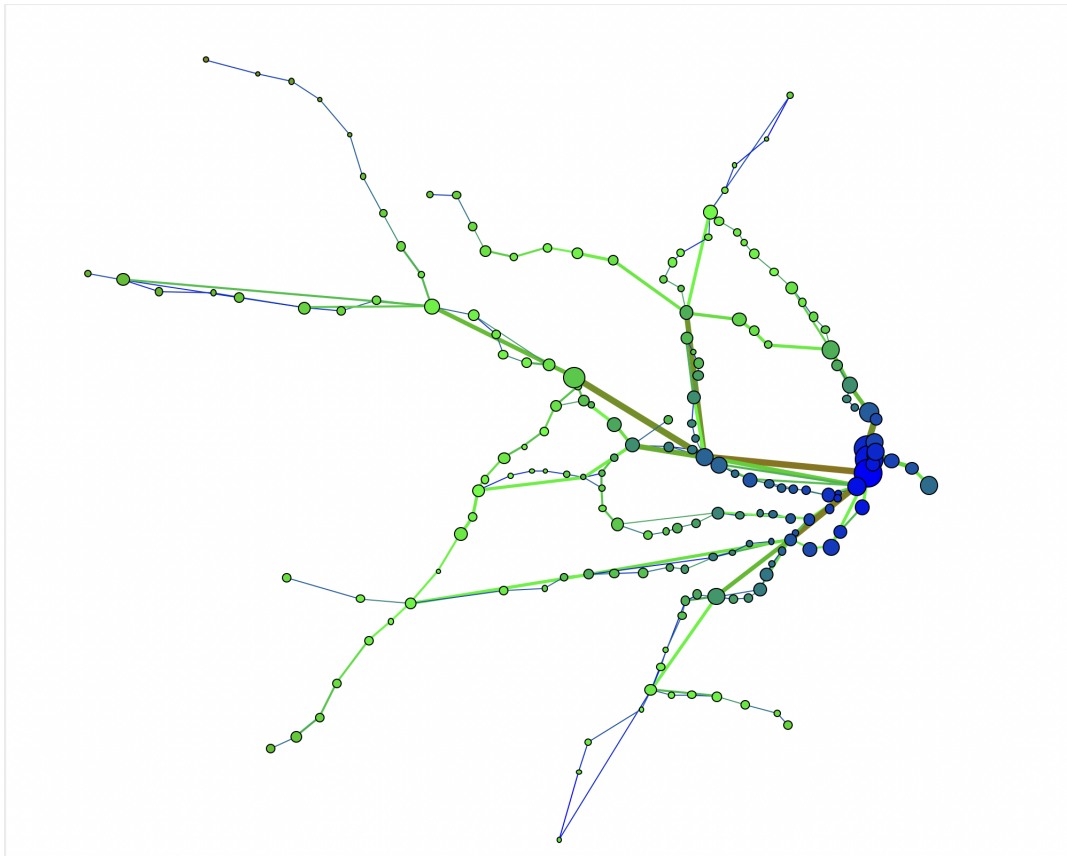


FIGURE 5.2: GUI Demonstration I

The colour of the nodes is based on the time taken to reach from Central Station. The edge thickness and colour is based on expected traffic levels. The size of the nodes is based off total daily traffic at each node.

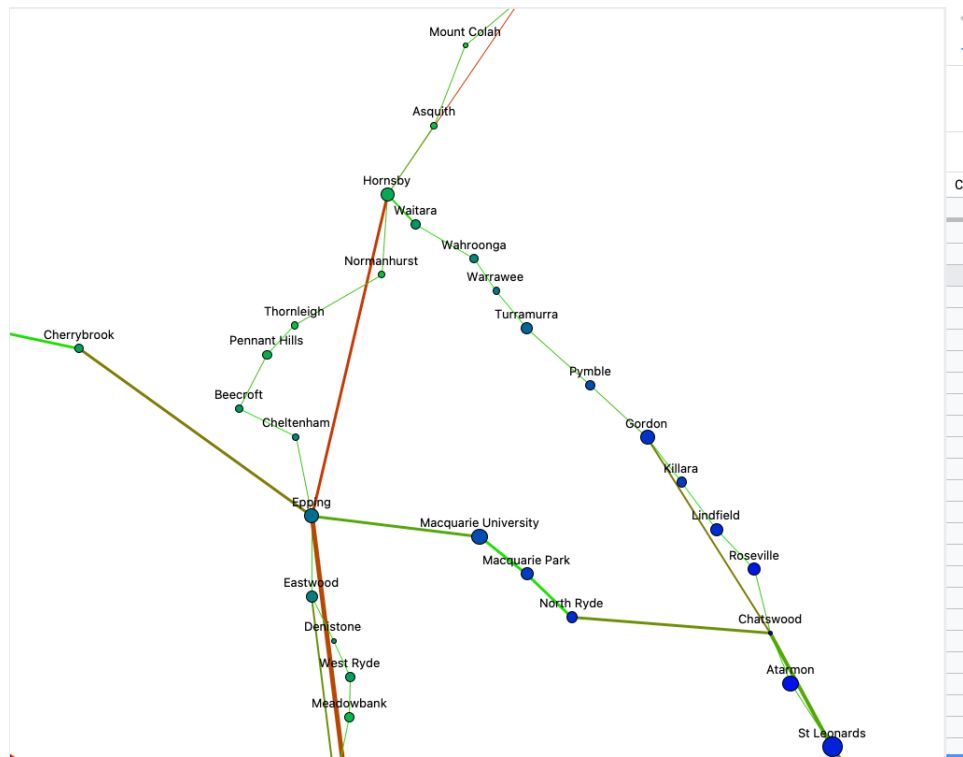


FIGURE 5.3: GUI Demonstration II

Zooming in on the northern regions of Sydney and turning on Display Node Names, we can more easily make out individual stations. The edge thickness is based on expected traffic levels, colour is based on length of the edges. The size of the nodes is based on traffic travelling to Chatswood from each Node, while the colour of the node is based on the distance of each Node from Chatswood.

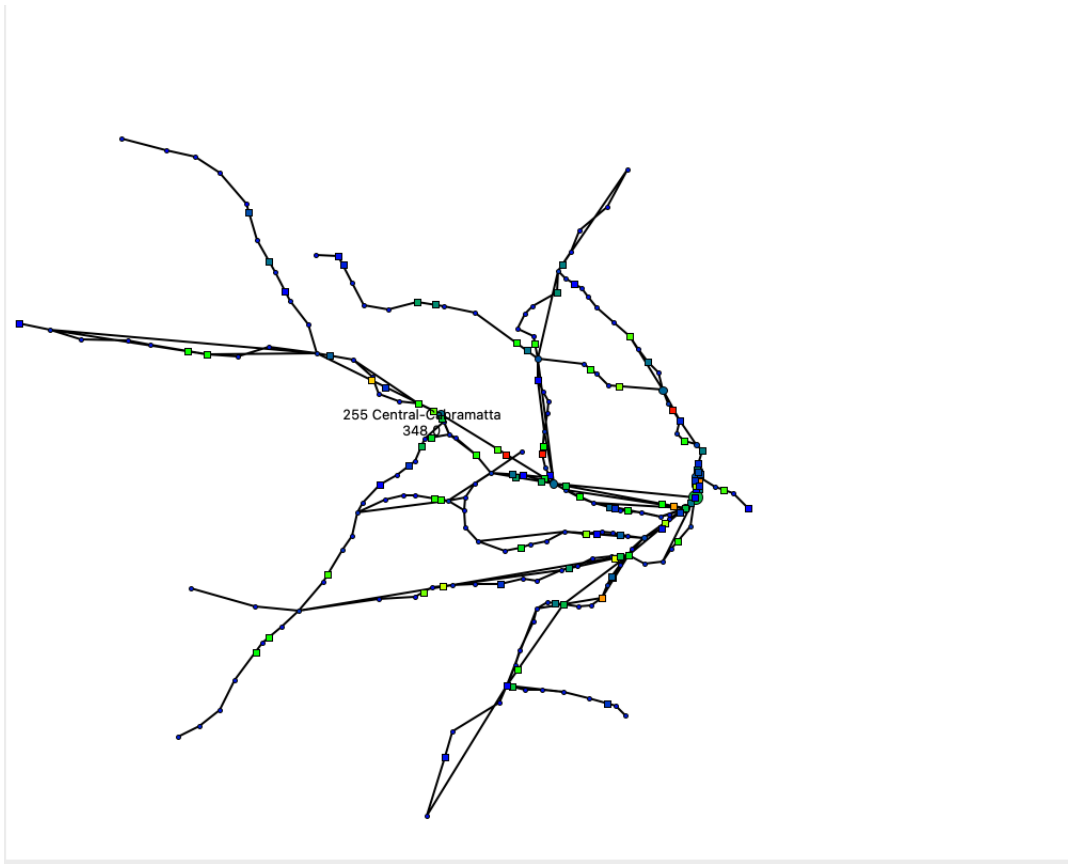


FIGURE 5.4: GUI Demonstration III

After running the simulation, we can observe the simulation results. The diamond shape vehicle have colours that vary with crowding.

Evaluation of Framework on Sydney Trains Network

6.1 Overview of Sydney Trains Network

The Sydney Trains system is a public transport which serves Sydney, the capital of New South Wales and most populous city in Australia. In 2018-2019 it had patronage of 377.1 million passenger journeys [NSW 2019a]. It plays a key role in transporting Sydneysiders around responsible for 16.2% of trips to work in the Greater Sydney Region [Decisions 2016], and a much higher proportion of trips into the Central Business District.

It is very large and complex network. It features 179 individual stations, connected with 935 km of electrified track [NSW 2019a]. The network consists of numerous branch's, featuring both hub and spoke and cross-suburban connections. Of the lines in the network (which are more of an administrative classification than one reflecting actual operation), all but one are served by manually driven double-decker electric trains. The outlier is the Sydney Metro from Chatswood to Tallawong, which is served by automated single decker electric trains.

For the purpose of evaluating our framework, we will construct a model of the Sydney Trains network. We will maintain the full complexity of the routes of the network, however to avoid additional complexity in the optimiser we will assume that all lines including the Sydney Metro are served by manual double decker trains with identical parameters.

6.2 Scenario Description

Using this model, we will compare both a simplified version of the real Sydney Trains schedule (Manual Timetable) and timetables designed by the previously described Henry Convex Optimiser. This was be done on two separate scenarios. In both scenarios we will model the system for 21 hours, reflecting the real Sydney Trains typical operation from 4am to 1am the next day. No new vehicles will be assigned after midnight, however existing vehicles will be allowed to finish their routes.

In the first scenario, the amount of passenger traffic will be constant throughout the day, apart from the first and last two hours of operation where passenger generation will linearly increase from zero at the start and linearly decrease back to zero at the end.

In the second scenario, the amount of passenger traffic generated during the day will follower a multiplier for each hour based on the amount of traffic the real Sydney Trains system experienced through the course of an average weekday. This information was extracted from [NSW 2018a]

These results can be easily replicated using the GUI as described in the previous chapter. The experimental scenarios can be chosen by inputting the default **ScenarioFixed.csv** scenario file for the fixed scenario. Modify the scenario entry widget to import **ScenarioWeek.csv** scenario file to replicate the variable scenario.

Once we ran these experiments, we run the evaluator to obtain comparison statistics. We also viewed the results using the GUI to see if there were any interesting patterns not present in the summary statistics.

6.3 Input Data

6.3.1 Node Determination - Station Information

The geographical position of stations as latitude/longitude coordinates was extracted from Google Maps [GOOGLE 2022]. This information was included in the **Nodes.csv** file as described previously.

6.3.2 Edge Determination - Services between Stations

The edges were first extracted from the connections between stations shown in Figure 6.1 [NSW 2019b]. As direct services skipping intermediate stations are modelled as an edge directly connecting the two nodes in our system, we extracted these direct edges by careful evaluation of the Sydney Trains schedule as presented by [Tripview 2022]. The amount of time taken to traverse each edge was also extracted from this schedule. The extracted information was included in the **Edges.csv** file as discussed previously.

6.3.3 Manual Schedule Determination

We extracted both the routes which trains run and the frequency from [Tripview 2022]. As mentioned previously, we did not consider variation of frequency throughout the day so we used the most common frequency along a particular route. We also did not include the unusual services found at the start and end of the day to position vehicles, as vehicle positioning was not something considered in this comparison. The information was included in the **Schedule.csv** and **Schedule_Segments.csv** file as discussed previously.

6.3.4 Passenger Behavior Determination

We extracted the average daily passenger entries for each station from [NSW 2018a]. This information was included in the **Nodes.csv** file as discussed previously. Using the Gravity Model, the subsequent expected traffic between each station pair can be calculated by our framework. The resulting origin-destination passenger statistics are then multiplied by a time varying modifier (which depends on the scenario selected) to obtain how many passengers need to be generated each time-step. The multipliers for each scenario were included in the **ScenarioFixed.csv** and **ScenarioVariable.csv** files as previously discussed. A comparison of the total traffic level generated by each timetable is included in figure 6.2.

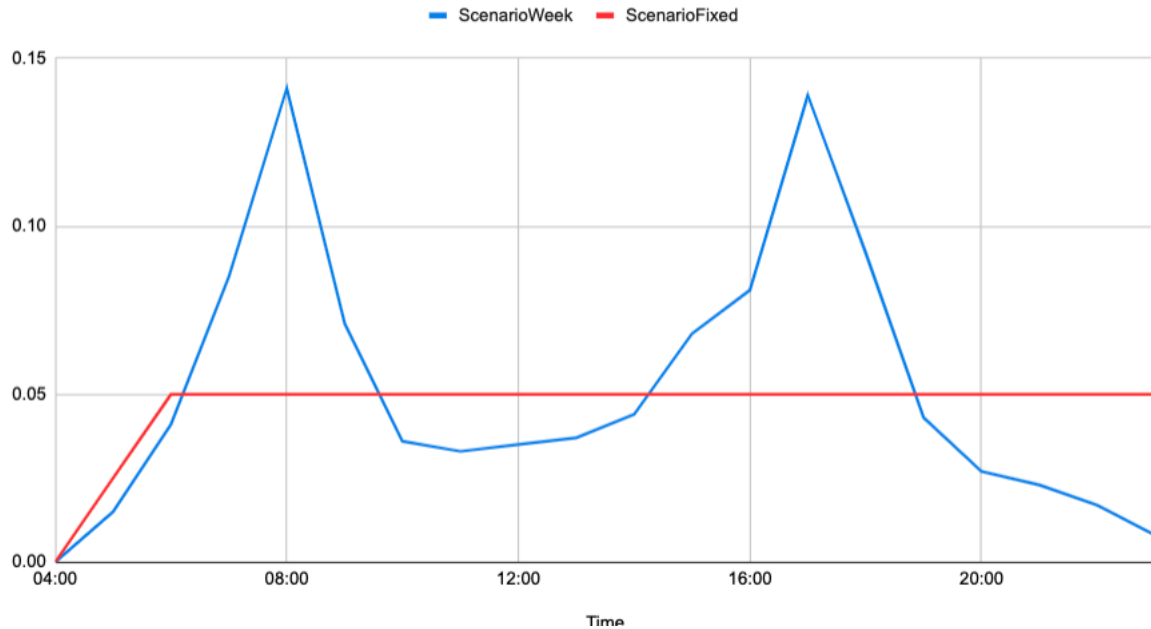


FIGURE 6.2: Variation of traffic between the two scenarios over time

6.3.5 Vehicle Parameters

We used the parameters of the current most common Sydney Trains Vehicle, the 8-carriage Waratah (also called the A/B series) from [NSW 2018b]. We are provided with a seating capacity per train of 910. Using the reasonable assumption of 4 passengers per square

meter of space not taken up by seats, we obtain an additional capacity of about 700 standing passengers, for a total capacity of 1,610. Representations of the centre and driving carriages are provided in figures 6.3 and 6.4. A train consists of six centre carriages and two driving carriages, one at each end.

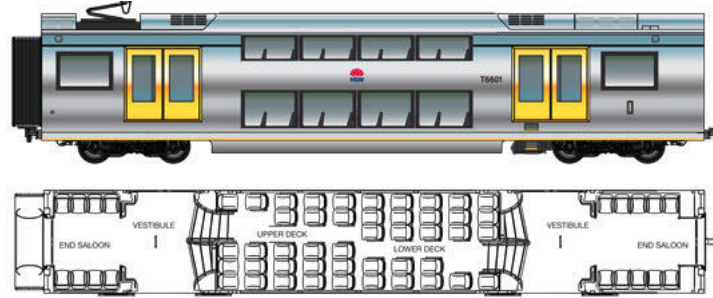


FIGURE 6.3: Diagram of Waratah Train Centre Carriage [NSW 2018b]

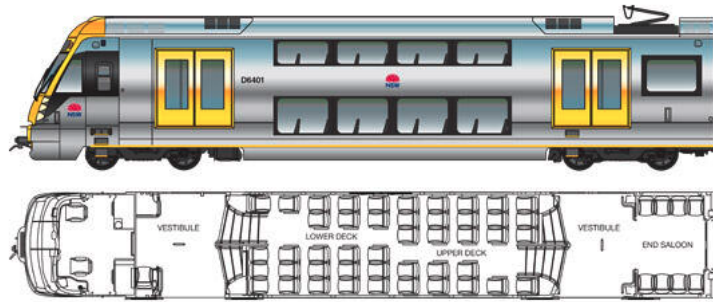


FIGURE 6.4: Diagram of Waratah Train Driving Carriage [NSW 2018b]

6.3.6 Costs Determination

The approximate value of passengers time was found in [Legaspi1 and Douglas 2015] as being between \$10 and \$15 per hour for users of Sydney public transport. We used the lower figure to determine the value of seated passengers time and the upper value for standing passengers and those waiting at stations. This is because being seated is more pleasant than standing, and one can more effectively perform other activities like reading, doing work or wasting time on ones phone. Hence the dis-utility of being seated on a

service is less than standing or waiting for a service.

We note from [EDI 2016] that a contract to produce 24 Waratah Trains and maintain them for 35 years was costed at 1.7 Billion Dollars. This gives an all inclusive cost of owning a train for a year at approximately 2.02 million dollars. If we assume that a train operates for 19 hours a day on average (our scenarios run for 21 hours a day, but not all trains are used all the time especially at the start and the end), and assuming that the trains are available 90% of the time (trains are not always available due to maintenance, etc), then we obtain an hourly cost of the train itself as \$323 per hour.

The train must also be manned in Sydney by a driver and a guard. According to [Commission 2018], typical pay is about \$50 per hour. We added an extra 20 % for superannuation and assuming that for every hour operating a train in passenger service roughly half an hour is needed for other tasks such training, starting and planning shifts, breaks and moving trains into and out of storage. This gives us a cost of \$90 per hour per crew member for a total labour cost of \$180 per hour per train.

We note from [EDI 2021] that the maximum power draw of a Waratah Train is 4'000 KW for traction and 153 KW for non-traction systems. Of course the maximum traction power draw is only used during acceleration, much less power is used during cruise and one while stopped at a station. Assuming that traction power is about one third the stated maximum, we obtain an average power use of about 1'490 kW. Noting the average wholesale power cost has generally been about \$100 per MWH in Australia in recent years, we obtain an extra cost due to power of about \$149 per hour OPENNEM 2022

Adding these costs together, we obtain a total marginal cost of train operation of about \$ 652 per hour.

We included the value of passenger time and the marginal cost of vehicle operation in the **evaluation.csv** file as discussed previously.

All these are of course ballpark figures for the Sydney Trains System, and should be updated with more accurate costs for the specific network when a more detailed evaluation is being performed.

Results and Discussion

7.1 First Scenario - Fixed Traffic

7.1.1 Comparison of Generated Timetable

We first note the difference in the service frequency (gap between two vehicles running the same route) in the simplified Sydney Trains timetable and Timetable generated by the Henry Convex Optimiser. Note the Henry Convex Optimiser uses the mean traffic level. This is shown in table 7.1.

Service Name	Henry Convex	Original Timetable
Berowra-Central	12	30
Hornsby-Central (Chatswood)	10	30
Gordon-Central	9	15
Hornsby-Central (Epping)	14	15
Epping-Central	14	15
Tallawong-Chatswood	11	10
Bondi Junction-Central	5	10
Emu Plains-Central	15	15
Richmond-Central	22	30
Schofields-Central	18	30
Blacktown-Central	13	15
Parramatta-Central	12	15
Flemington-Central	10	15
Macarthur-Central	13	15
Revesby-Central	11	15
Cronulla-Central	16	15
Waterfall-Central	18	30
Sutherland-Central	16	30
Mortdale-Central	13	15
Sefton-Central	17	30
Bankstown-Central	16	30
Campsie-Central	14	15
Leppington-Parramatta	17	30
Liverpool-Parramatta	15	30
Liverpool-Central	19	15
Cabramatta-Central	18	15
North Sydney-Central	6	5
City Circle	6	5
Lidcombe-Olympic Park	14	15

TABLE 7.1: Comparison of Service Frequency between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Fixed Traffic Scenario

As we can see in Table 5.1, the convex optimisation approach suggests more or similarly frequent services than the real Sydney Trains timetable in most cases. The main exceptions, namely North Sydney-Central and the City Circle, are very high patronage lines with frequent services in both cases.

Based on this higher frequency of services, we would expect that the Henry Convex Timetable would have shorter passenger wait times and hence the "cost" of passenger time would be lower. However the higher frequency should also increase the number of vehicles required and hence the financial cost of running the system. The overall combined cost should be lower in the optimised case. Running the evaluation engine on both simulations, we can see how accurate our predictions are. The results of this can be seen in Table 7.2

7.1.2 Results

Service Name	Original Timetable	Henry Convex
Num Passenger Trips	1,286,470	1,287,071
% Trips Failed	1.59	1.64 %
Total Time per Passenger (mins)	34.16	32.11
Time Standing (mins)	0.16	0.12
Time Seated (mins)	24.62	24.79
Time Waiting (mins)	9.38	7.20
Cost of Vehicle Operation \$	1,739,112	2,130,388
Max Vehicles at Once \$162		181
Max Passengers in a Vehicle	1,423	1,098
Combined Vehicle + Time Cost \$	7,903,163	7,682,183
Vehicle Cost per Head \$	1.35	1.66
Combined Cost Per Head \$	6.14	5.97
Simulation Time (seconds)	213.3	243.7

TABLE 7.2: Comparison between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Fixed Traffic Scenario

7.1.3 Discussion

From the results in Table 5.2 we can see that the results lined up with our expectations. The optimiser produced slightly shorter trips for passengers due to shorter waiting times. The higher frequency of vehicles increased the financial cost of the system, however the combination of the cost of passenger time and financial cost of running the network was lower in the optimised scenario.

The Optimisers focus on increasing frequency in busier parts of the network can be seen with the recorded maximum number of passengers in a vehicle, which is much lower in the Henry Convex scenario than the Original Timetable.

It should be noted that as we are dealing with a simplified model, these results should not be taken as evidence that the current Sydney Trains timetable is sub-optimal. Instead this should be seen simply as a demonstration of our framework for an optimisation problem.

7.2 Second Scenario - Variable Traffic

7.2.1 Comparison of Generated Timetable

We once again note the difference in the service frequency between the simplified Sydney Trains Timetable and the Henry Convex Optimised Timetable. The convex optimisation was done using the average traffic level. This comparison can be seen in table 5.3

Service Name	Henry Convex	Original Timetable
Berowra-Central	12	30
Hornsby-Central (Chatswood)	11	30
Gordon-Central	10	15
Hornsby-Central (Epping)	15	15
Epping-Central	15	15
Tallawong-Chatswood	11	10
Bondi Junction-Central	5	10
Emu Plains-Central	16	15
Richmond-Central	23	30
Schofields-Central	18	30
Blacktown-Central	14	15
Parramatta-Central	13	15
Flemington-Central	11	15
Macarthur-Central	13	15
Revesby-Central	11	15
Cronulla-Central	17	15
Waterfall-Central	19	30
Sutherland-Central	17	30
Mortdale-Central	13	15
Sefton-Central	18	30
Bankstown-Central	17	30
Campsie-Central	15	15
Leppington-Parramatta	17	30
Liverpool-Parramatta	15	30
Liverpool-Central	19	15
Cabramatta-Central	18	15
North Sydney-Central	6	5
City Circle	6	5
Lidcombe-Olympic Park	14	15

TABLE 7.3: Comparison of Service Frequency between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Variable Traffic Scenario

WE can see that the optimised timetable has changed very little. This is unsurprising as mean traffic levels are very similar across the two scenarios, even as the distribution is different. However as can be seen in figure 6.2, the distribution of traffic is very different.

7.2.2 Results

Service Name	Original Timetable	Henry Convex
Num Passenger Trips	1,405,365	1,407,562
% Trips Failed	0.18	0.18 %
Total Time per Passenger (mins)	39.45	31.82
Time Standing (mins)	0.26	0.12
Time Seated (mins)	23.41	24.57
Time Waiting (mins)	15.78	7.13
Cost of Vehicle Operation \$	1,739,112	2,234,241
Max Vehicles at Once \$162		187
Max Passengers in a Vehicle	1,610	1,610
Combined Vehicle + Time Cost \$	7,836,440	5,192,111
Vehicle Cost per Head \$	1.24	1.59
Combined Cost Per Head \$	5.57	3.69
Simulation Time (seconds)	249.6	254.6

TABLE 7.4: Comparison between Fixed Timetable and Henry Convex Optimised Timetable in the Variable Traffic Scenario

7.2.3 Discussion

Regardless of the optimiser used, the variable scenario is noticeably different from the fixed scenario. The number of failed passenger is significantly reduced as passengers are generally only unable to complete their journeys if they start their journey near the end of the simulation. As the variable scenario, in keeping with the real world data, has a much lower number of passengers generated late at night, this is less of a problem in the variable scenario. This in turn produces a much total cost as the penalties applied for a failed journey a steep.

Also notable is that the simulated peak periods result in the network being overcrowded for a brief period. This can be seen as in both tests the maximum number of passengers in a vehicle is at the maximum , indicating some passengers were unable to board the first vehicle to their destination. The higher frequencies in the optimised scenario meant the the number of passengers affected were very small and waiting and standing times

were not really affected compared to the fixed scenario where there was no overcrowding. However in the fixed timetable scenario, dramatic overcrowding was experienced in the peaks, almost doubling the waiting time as passengers are unable to board the first service. This is an unsurprising result as we are throwing weekday traffic at a timetable designed for a weekday, something it was not designed to handle. This overcrowding can be seen in figure 7.1

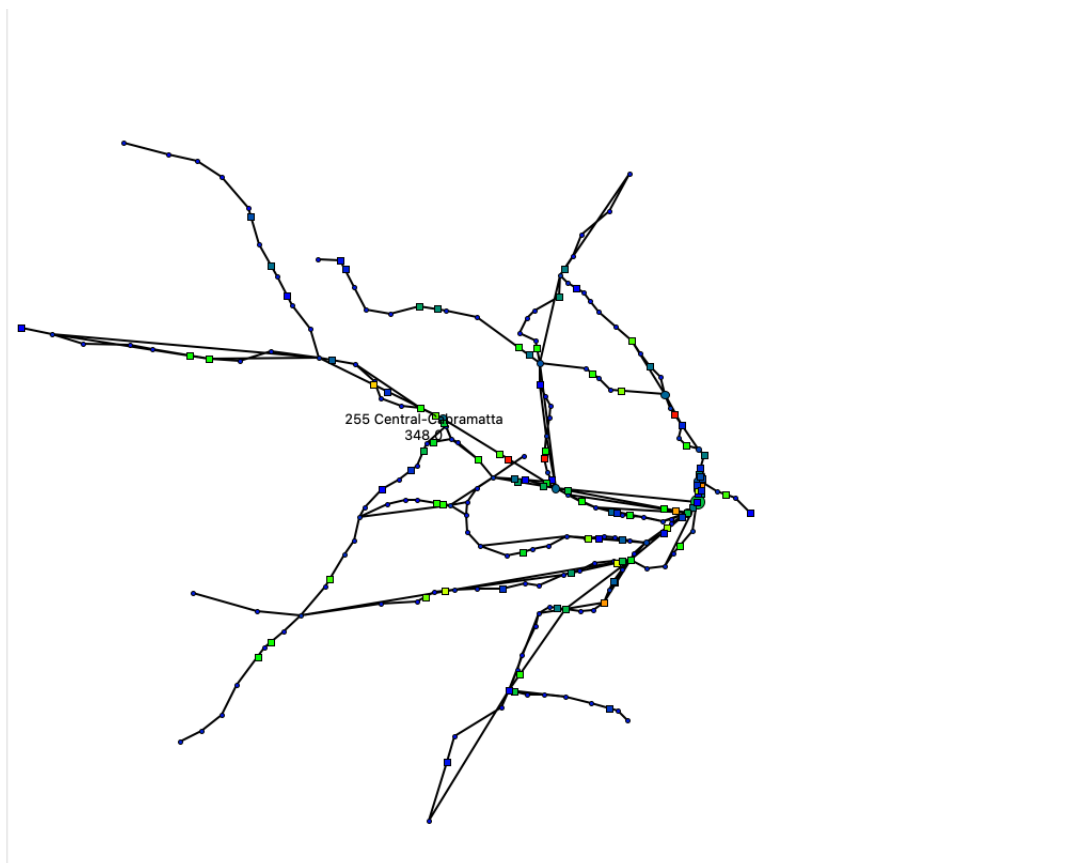


FIGURE 7.1: Network Crowding at 9am in the Fixed Timetable Variable Traffic Scenario

The red and orange colour of many of the vehicles indicates overcrowding.

This result clearly shows the impact that very high traffic levels can have on a network, and hence the importance of varying frequency of service with passenger volume, as outside of the peaks, vehicles were mostly empty while inside them, they were very crowded.

7.3 Strengths and Weaknesses of Framework

We have developed a robust software framework for evaluating public transport optimisers using the model described earlier. It demonstrates good computational performance, taking approximately three minutes to perform the simulations mentioned in the previous section (Using a 2020 M1 Macbook Air). Given that this simulation requires simulating over a million passengers who must find a path across a complex network with hundreds of nodes and edges, this is good performance for most applications. However faster performance would be very useful as it would make optimisers that need to use simulation results (eg genetic algorithms) much more viable.

We have also built an extensive graphical user interface to enable the user to control the software, configure the simulation and evaluate the results. This enables us to see in real time how passengers and vehicles move through the network, allowing end users to understand how traffic moves through a network and visually see how a proposed schedule or optimiser performs. The ability to zoom in makes it easier to focus in on particular areas of the network, which is very helpful on larger networks where the amount of information on the screen when looking at the full network can be overwhelming. As mousing over a node, edge or vehicle provides some information about it including it's name, this also allows a user to easily tell what part of the network they are looking at.

However there are at present no tools to manually modify schedules in the GUI, if the user wishes to modify these they will need to modify the CSV files. An additional interface to modify schedules and even routes would be very helpful to less technically included

end users. Additionally there are no tools in the GUI to automatically highlight where "things are going wrong" in terms of overcrowded trains/stations, this can be a problem for larger and longer running simulations as it is easy to miss such problems through manual inspection.

In regards to the simulation itself, there are currently no way of implementing physical constraints in terms of setting a minimum headway (time between vehicles) along a particular route. This trusts that the user or optimiser builds a timetable which does not have place vehicles dangerously close to each other. This is not a problem for the evaluations done so far, however it would become more important when dealing with higher throughput networks or when disruptions to the network are simulated. Implementing physical constraints would also allow for optimisers that design their own routes to be implemented.

At the moment, overall passenger travel levels can be varied throughout the day to simulate peak and off peak period. However in real systems not just the volume of traffic changes, but also the frequency of origins and destinations. Eg commuters travel into work from the suburbs in the morning and home in the evening. Hence allowing more fine-grained control of when and where traffic varies would be very beneficial.

The simulation also assumes that passengers are loaded and unloaded from vehicles instantly, while in reality it takes much longer to unload a crowded train than an empty one. The simulation is also not setup to handle random disruption as could be caused either by overcrowding or by random events (eg mechanical failure). As we wish to ensure that public transport systems are not just optimal but also robust, this is a key failing.

The simulation also assumes passengers are able to change vehicles at intersections instantly. While a reasonable assumption when dealing with smaller stations, at large

complex stations, eg Central in Sydney, it could take many minutes to change platforms.

The simulation also assumes that all vehicles in a network have identical parameters (through the parameters of all vehicles can be varied). While this is a good enough assumption for even complex urban rail systems where all vehicles are generally very similar, it would be a much more flawed when dealing with nationwide rail systems or air travel, where differences in type of vehicle are much more significant.

While the evaluation function considers the dis-utility of standing vs sitting vs waiting for a service, this is not considered by the simulation and path-finding, with passengers only focusing on finding the shortest route. This stops from the simulation from modelling that some passengers may prefer to wait and board a less crowded service, or use a more comfortable form of transport.

7.4 Future Improvements

While our software framework provides considerable ability to model complex public transport systems, there are many potential enhancements which could improve it further, enabling more accurate simulation and evaluation of a public transport system. To facilitate this, the software is designed to be easily extensible in the future, aided by the use of modular object orientated programming. Potential future improvements include.

- Making vehicles take time to load/unload passengers, allowing for more accurate simulation of the flow on effects of an overcrowded network. This would also require decreasing the length of the time-step from one minute.
- Allowing for not just the total volume of traffic but the volume of traffic too or from specific nodes to vary throughout the day.

- Making passenger utility vary not just with time taken to reach the destination, but also the level of crowding they experience on their trip.
- Ability to add in random disruptions to schedules during simulation (both major and minor) to better determine how resilient the system is too disruption.
- Implement more complex optimisation algorithms, to see how well they perform using our more complex simulation methods.
- Upgrade path-finding algorithms (which at present are the most computationally intensive part of the program) to improve performance. This could include implementing advanced techniques like contraction hierarchies or rewriting core parts of the program in lower level languages C/C++.
- Implement some of the optimisation techniques mentioned in the literature review using the framework, eg Tabu Search, SSN, Genetic Algorithms, Simulated Annealing.
- Upgrade the GUI to allow manual modification of schedules and routes in the GUI
- Add tools to the GUI to make it very easy to see where things are "going wrong", eg overcrowded trains and stations.
- Make it take time to switch between vehicles at intersections, this time requirement could even vary based on how crowded the intersection is.
- Add in physical constraints to how vehicles can move around the network, which would helpful to better model disruptions and allow for optimisers that design their own routes
- Make it possible for the simulation to simulate different types of vehicles in the same network.
- Make the path-finding consider the dis-utility of different levels of crowding/different vehicles, allowing for a simulation of some passengers preferring to wait to catch a less crowded service.

7.5 Conclusion

In conclusion, our new framework offers a great improvement in the accessibility of software to test and evaluate public transport schedule optimisers. It already is capable of modeling fairly complex systems as demonstrated in the results section. However considerable additional effort is needed to allow it to utilise more complex optimisation techniques and better simulate the complexity of a real public transport network.

Bibliography

- Ahmed, Bayes (2012). ‘The Traditional Four Steps Transportation Modeling Using Simplified Transport Network: A Case Study of Dhaka City, Bangladesh’. In: *IJASETR* 1 (1). URL: <https://escholarship.org/content/qt7j0003j0/qt7j0003j0.pdf>.
- Bonabeau, Eric (2002). ‘Agent-based modeling: Methods and techniques for simulating human systems’. In: *PNAS* 99 (3), pp. 7280–7287. URL: <https://www.pnas.org/doi/full/10.1073/pnas.082080899>.
- Commision, NSW Fair Work (2018). ‘Sydney Trains Enterprise Agreement 2018’. In: URL: <https://locoexpress.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/Sydney-Trains-decision-EA%.pdf>.
- Decisions, Informed (2016). *City of Sydney Method of Travel to Work*. URL: <https://profile.id.com.au/sydney/travel-to-work>.
- Developers, Numpy (2022). *Numpy*. URL: <https://numpy.org/doc/stable/index.html>.
- Dibbelt, Julian, Ben Strasser and Dorothea Wagner (2014). ‘Customizable Contraction Hierarchies’. In: DOI: [10.48550/ARXIV.1402.0402](https://arxiv.org/abs/1402.0402). URL: <https://arxiv.org/abs/1402.0402>.
- Dijkstra, Edsger W (1959). ‘A note on two problems in connexion with graphs’. In: *Numerische mathematik* 1.1, pp. 269–271.
- Doran, J. E. and D. Michie (Sept. 1966). ‘Experiments with the Graph Traverser Program’. In: *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series A* 294.1437, pp. 235–259. DOI: [10.1098/rspa.1966.0205](https://doi.org/10.1098/rspa.1966.0205).

- EDI, Downer (2016). *Downer Awarded Sydney Growth Trains Contract*. URL: <https://web.archive.org/web/20170220042916/http://www.downergroup.com/Investors-and-media/ASX-announcements/2016/Downer-awarded-Sydney-Growth-Trains-contract.aspx>.
- (2021). ‘Sydney Growth Trains: Enviromental Product Declaration’. In: URL: https://epd-australasia.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/24130-EPD-for-Sydney-Growth-Trains-FA-v2_11Oct18.pdf.
- Fan, Wei and Randy B. Machemehl (2006). ‘Using a Simulated Annealing Algorithm to Solve the Transit Route Network Design Problem’. In: *Journal of Transportation Engineering* 132.2, pp. 122–132.
- Foundation, Python Software (2022). *Python3*. URL: <https://www.python.org/about/>.
- Fredman, M.L. and R.E. Tarjan (1984). ‘Fibonacci Heaps And Their Uses In Improved Network Optimization Algorithms’. In: *25th Annual Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science, 1984*. Pp. 338–346. DOI: [10.1109/SFCS.1984.715934](https://doi.org/10.1109/SFCS.1984.715934).
- Gamma, Erich et al. (1994). *Design Patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Orientated Software*. Addison-Wesley.
- Geisberger, Robert et al. (2008). ‘Contraction Hierarchies: Faster and Simpler Hierarchical Routing in Road Networks’. In: *Experimental Algorithms*. Ed. by Catherine C. McGeoch. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 319–333.
- Glover, Fred W (1986). ‘Future Paths for Integer Programming and Links to artificial Intelligence design.’ In: *Computers and Operations Research*. 13 (5), pp. 533–549.
- GOOGLE (2022). *Google Maps*. URL: <https://www.google.com/maps>.
- J, Bookbinder and Desilets A (2002). ‘Transfer Optimization in a Transit Network’. In: *Transport Science* 26 (2), pp. 106–118.

- Kagho, Grace O., Milos Balac and Kay W. Axhausen (2020). ‘Agent-Based Models in Transport Planning: Current State, Issues, and Expectations’. In: *Procedia Computer Science* 170, pp. 726–732. URL: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S187705092030627X>.
- Legaspi1, Julieta and Neil Douglas (2015). ‘Value of Travel Time Revisited - NSW Experiment’. In: URL: <https://www.transport.nsw.gov.au/sites/default/files/media/documents/2017/Value%20of%20Travel%20Time%20Revisited%20%5C%E2%80%5C%93%20NSW%20Experiment.pdf>.
- Manheim, Marvin L. (1979). *Fundamentals of Transportation Systems Analysis*. MIT Press.
- Marks, Dr Benjy (2020). *University of Sydney Thesis Template (Engineering)*. URL: <https://www.overleaf.com/latex/templates/university-of-sydney-thesis-template-engineering/hchhbxdtctm>.
- McNally, Micheal G. (2000). ‘Four Step Model’. In: *Institute of Transportation Studies*. URL: <https://escholarship.org/content/qt7j0003j0/qt7j0003j0.pdf>.
- NSW, Transport for (2018a). *Opal Tap on and Tap Off*. URL: <https://opendata.transport.nsw.gov.au/dataset/train-station-entries-and-exits-data>.
- (2018b). *Waratah Trains*. URL: <https://transportnsw.info/travel-info/ways-to-get-around/train/fleet-facilities/waratah-trains>.
- (2019a). *Sydney Trains Annual Report 2018-2019*. URL: <https://www.transport.nsw.gov.au/news-and-events/reports-and-publications/sydney-trains-annual-reports>.
- (2019b). *Sydney Trains Network Map*.
- NumFocus (2022). *PANDAS*. URL: <https://pandas.pydata.org/>.

- OPENNEM (2022). ‘Open National Electricity Market’. In: URL: <https://opennem.org.au>.
- P, Chakroborty (2003). ‘Genetic algorithms for optimal urban transit network design’. In: *Computer Aided Civil Infrastructure Engineering* 18 (3), pp. 184–200.
- Parry, Hazel R. (2009). ‘Agent Based Modeling, Large Scale Simulations’. In: *Encyclopedia of Complexity and Systems Science*. Ed. by Robert A. Meyers. New York, NY: Springer New York, pp. 148–160. ISBN: 978-0-387-30440-3. DOI: [10.1007/978-0-387-30440-3_9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-30440-3_9). URL: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-30440-3_9.
- Pincus, Martin (1970). ‘A Monte Carlo Method for the Approximate Solution of Certain Types of Constrained Optimization Problems’. In: *Journals of the Operations Research Society of America* 18 (6), pp. 967–1235.
- Rodriguez, D., Ana Olivera and Nélide Brignole (July 2014). ‘VEHICLE ROUTING FOR PUBLIC TRANSPORT WITH ADAPTED SIMULATED ANNEALING’. In: *Latin American applied research Pesquisa aplicada latino americana = Investigación aplicada latinoamericana* 44, pp. 247–252.
- S, Voss (1992). ‘Network design formulation in schedule synchronization’. In: *Computer-aided scheduling of public transport Springer*, pp. 137–152.
- Şerban, Alin (Feb. 2021). ‘The use of the genetic algorithms for optimizing public transport schedules in congested urban areas’. In: 1037.1, p. 012062. DOI: [10.1088/1757-899x/1037/1/012062](https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899x/1037/1/012062). URL: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899x/1037/1/012062>.
- Strandberg, Jani, Saku Metsarinne and Sami Kari-Koskinen (2016). ‘Pathfinding in agent-based people flow simulation’. In: *Aalto University School of Science*. URL: <https://sal.aalto.fi/files/teaching/ms-e2177/2016/KONEfinal.pdf>.
- Tripview (2022). *Tripview*. URL: <http://www.tripview.com.au/>.

APPENDIX A

Appendix

A1 Appendix A: Code Listings

Code developed in this thesis is included below. This code is also available online at

https://github.com/henryc47/Thesis_Public_Transport_Optimisation

A1.1 main.py

```
1 #main.py
2 #this runs the simulation
3
4 #this code runs a bunch of terminal commands to setup our GUI
5 def main():
6     import render as r
7     a = r.Display()
8     finish = input('exit?\n')
9
10 if __name__ == '__main__':
11     main()
```

A1.2 network.py

```
1 #network.py
2 #stores information about the physical network
3
4 import warnings #for warnings
```

```

5  import numpy as np #for large scale mathematical operations
6  import time as time #for benchmarking
7  import schedule as schedule
8  import vehicle as vehicle
9  import copy as copy #for shallow-copying schedules
10 import random as rand
11 rand.seed(30699) #consistent seed to ensure consistent results
12 import agent as a
13
14 #edge class, represents a (one-way) link between two nodes
15 #at the moment, only relevant property is travel time taken, but more properties may be
   added later
16 #we will be using one second increments for time
17 class Edge:
18     #initialise the node
19     def __init__(self, name, start_node, end_node, travel_time):
20         self.name = name
21         self.start_node = start_node
22         self.end_node = end_node
23         self.travel_time = travel_time
24
25     #provide the destination of the link
26     def provide_destination(self):
27         return self.end_node
28
29     #provide the time to travel along the link
30     def provide_travel_time(self):
31         return self.travel_time
32
33     #provide information about the edge, for testing purposes
34     def test_edge(self):
35         print(self.name, ' is from ', self.start_node, ' to ', self.end_node, ' a trip taking',
              ' ', self.travel_time)
36
37 #node class, represents a location between which passengers can travel
38 #the node stores the names of all the nodes which start at it
39 class Node:

```



```

40  def __init__(self, name, coordinates, id, network):
41      self.name = name
42      self.edge_names = [] #list of all edges starting at this node
43      self.edge_destinations = [] #and the destination of each node
44      self.edge_times = [] #matching list of travel time of each respective edge
45      (self.latitude, self.longitude) = extract_coordinates(coordinates)
46      self.agents = [] #list of all agents at this stations
47      self.schedule_names = [] #list of schedules stopping at this station
48      self.schedule_times = [] #times at which vehicles arrive at this node
49      self.nodes_after = [] #list of nodes after this node on a schedule
50      self.node_times_after = [] #time to reach nodes after the node on the schedule
51      self.id = id #id of the node
52      self.network = network #network we belong too
53      #has the next vehicle of each schedule arriving at the node changed since we
        lasted found paths
54      self.next_vehicle_changed = True #starts at true so that we can use the reset
        variables process to initialise our variables
55      self.num_agents = 0
56
57  #add an edge which starts at the node
58  def add_edge(self, edge):
59      if edge.start_node == self.name: #the edge will be stored with this node only if
        it starts at the node
60          self.edge_names.append(edge.name)
61          self.edge_destinations.append(edge.end_node)
62          self.edge_times.append(edge.travel_time)
63          return True #Return true to indicate edge has been associated with the node
64      else:
65          print('edge ', edge.name, ' between ', edge.start_node, ' and ', edge.
            end_node, ' does not start at node ', self.name)
66          return False #Return false to indicate edge has not been associated with the
            node
67
68  #return the time taken to travel along a particular edge
69  #for this function to work correctly, edge names must be unique
70  def provide_edge_time(self, edge_name):
71      try:

```

```

72         edge_index = self.edge_names.index(edge_name)
73         time_taken = self.edge_times[edge_index]
74         return (True,time_taken) #True to indicate search operation was successful
75     except ValueError: #edge name not in list of provided edges
76         print('edge ', edge_name, ' not in list of edges starting at this node')
77         return False #False to indicate search operation unsuccessful
78
79     #return the time taken to travel to all neighbouring nodes and the names of the
80     destination
81     def provide_nodes_time(self):
82         return (self.edge_times ,self.edge_destinations)
83
84     #as above , but also provides the name of the connecting edge
85     def provide_nodes_time_edge_name(self):
86         return (self.edge_times ,self.edge_destinations ,self.edge_names)
87
88     #return the time taken to travel to a destination as well as the edge to reach it
89     #for this function to work correctly , edge names must be unique
90     def provide_node_time(self ,destination_name):
91         try:
92             node_index = self.edge_destinations.index(destination_name)
93             time_taken = self.edge_times[node_index]
94             edge_taken = self.edge_names[node_index]
95             return (True,time_taken ,edge_taken) #True to indicate search operation was
96             successful
97         except ValueError: #destination name not in list of provided nodes
98             print('node ', destination_name, ' not in list of nodes reachable from this'
99                 node')
100             return False #False to indicate search operation unsuccessful
101
102     #add a agent to the station
103     def add_agent(self ,agent):
104         self.agents.append(agent)
105         self.num_agents = self.num_agents + agent.number_passengers #the number of
106         passengers has increased
107
108     #remove agent from the station

```

```

105     def remove_agent(self, id):
106         removed_agent = self.agents.pop(id)
107         self.num_agents = self.num_agents - removed_agent.number_passengers #the number
            of passengers has decreased
108         return removed_agent
109
110
111     #count the number of agents at the station
112     def count_agents(self):
113         #num_agents = 0
114         #for agent in self.agents:
115         #     num_agents = num_agents + agent.number_passengers
116         return self.num_agents
117
118
119     #add a schedule which stops at that station
120     def add_stopping_schedule(self, schedule_name, schedule_times, node_offset, nodes_after,
            node_times_after):
121         self.schedule_names.append(schedule_name)
122         schedule_times_mod = [schedule_time+node_offset for schedule_time in
            schedule_times] #offset schedule times by time to reach the node
123         self.schedule_times.append(schedule_times_mod)
124         self.nodes_after.append(nodes_after)
125         self.node_times_after.append(node_times_after)
126
127     #calculate the time till the next service of each schedule arrives at a node
128     def time_till_next_vehicles(self, current_time):
129         num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
130         next_service_times = []
131         for i in range(num_schedules): #go through all the schedules at a node
132             #calculate service data for each particular schedule
133             schedule_times = self.schedule_times[i]
134             num_future_services = len(schedule_times)
135             j = 0 #which service are we looking at
136             next_service_time = np.inf #default next service time is infinity
137             while j<num_future_services:
138                 service_time = schedule_times[j]

```

```

139         if service_time >= current_time:
140             next_service_time = service_time
141             break #we have found a service after (or equal) to the present time,
                so need to search further
142             j = j + 1 #look at the next service
143             next_service_times.append(next_service_time)
144
145     return next_service_times
146
147     #remove vehicles which have already arrived at the node
148     def remove_arrived_vehicles(self, current_time):
149         num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
150         for i in range(num_schedules): #go through all the schedules at a node
151             while len(self.schedule_times[i]) > 0:
152                 if self.schedule_times[i][0] <= current_time: #if this service is in the
                    past
153                     self.schedule_times[i].pop(0) #remove it from the list of services
154                 else:
155                     break #as services of a schedule are in order, we only need to
                        evaluate till we find a service in the future
156
157     #reset the internal info required for pathfinding
158     def reset_pathfinding_info(self):
159         self.num_nodes_in_network = len(self.network.node_names)
160         self.distance_to_nodes = np.zeros(self.num_nodes_in_network) + np.inf #initial
            distance to reach all other nodes will be infinite
161         self.evaluated_nodes = np.zeros(self.num_nodes_in_network) #when a node is
            evaluated the value in this matrix is set to infinite, ensuring that node is
            never evaluated again
162         self.evaluated_nodes_tf = np.zeros(self.num_nodes_in_network) #as above, but
            evaluated nodes are set to 1
163         self.distance_to_nodes[self.id] = 0 #initial distance to reach the starting node
            is 0
164         #create an array to store the paths to all the other nodes
165         self.path_to_nodes = [[] for _ in range(self.num_nodes_in_network)] #create an
            empty nested list of the required length to store paths to nodes
166

```

```

167 def check_evaluated_destinations(self, destination_nodes):
168     num_evaluated_destinations = np.sum(np.logical_and(self.evaluated_nodes ,
169         destination_nodes))
170
171     #find a path from this node to all nodes where num_passengers_to_node is greater
172     than 0
173
174 def find_paths(self, num_passengers_to_node, start_time):
175     if self.next_vehicle_changed == True:
176         self.reset_pathfinding_info() #restart the pathfinding process if the next
177         vehicle arriving at this node has changed
178         self.next_vehicle_changed = False #compared to the present, next vehicle has
179         not changed
180
181     #get info about vehicles arriving at the starting node
182     start_next_service_times, start_nodes_after, start_node_times_after,
183     start_schedule_names = self.provide_next_services(data_time=start_time, start
184     =True)
185
186     destination_nodes = num_passengers_to_node>0 #determine which nodes we need to
187     calculate paths too (I.E those where passengers are actually going)
188     num_destinations = np.sum(destination_nodes) #number of destinations we are
189     trying to reach
190
191     num_evaluated_destinations = self.check_evaluated_destinations(destination_nodes
192     ) #get number of destinations already evaluated
193
194     while True: #loop till we meet an exit conditionx
195         expected_distance_to_nodes = self.distance_to_nodes + self.evaluated_nodes #
196         set the distance to reach an already evaluated node to be infinite so we
197         don't choose it as the minimal node
198
199         min_index = np.argmin(expected_distance_to_nodes) #get the index of the node
200         with the lowest expected travel time, evaluate this next
201
202         minimum_distance = expected_distance_to_nodes[min_index] #extract the
203         minimum distance from the starting node
204
205         if minimum_distance == np.inf:
206             break #break out of the loop, we have explored all the network we can
207             reach
208
209         elif num_evaluated_destinations==num_destinations:
210             break #break out of the loop, we have already found paths to all the
211             destinations we wish to reach

```

```

189         else :
190             #otherwise , explore paths from the minimal node
191             current_time = minimum_distance + start_time#time at which we reach the
192                 node currently being evaluated
193             if min_index==self.id: #if at starting node, use precaluated data about
194                 services
195                 #use precalculated data from the starting node
196                 next_service_times = start_next_service_times
197                 nodes_after = start_nodes_after
198                 times_after = start_node_times_after
199                 schedule_names = start_schedule_names
200             else: #otherwise , extract data about the evaluation node at the
201                 evaluation time
202             next_service_times , nodes_after , times_after , schedule_names = self .
203                 network.nodes[ min_index ]. provide_next_services ( start=False ,
204                     data_time=current_time )
205
206         #now it's time to calculate the path to other nodes
207         num_schedules = len(next_service_times)
208         for i in range(num_schedules):
209             #extract nodes and times after for this specific route
210             next_service_time = next_service_times[i]
211             next_service_name = schedule_names[i]
212             route_nodes_after = nodes_after[i]
213             route_times_after = times_after[i]
214             for j,node in enumerate(route_nodes_after):
215                 node_index = node.id
216                 distance_to_current_node_old_path = self.distance_to_nodes[
217                     node_index] #what is the current shortest path to the node we
218                     are looking at
219                 distance_to_current_node_new_path = minimum_distance + (
220                     next_service_time-current_time) + route_times_after[j] #how long
221                     to reach next node through evaluation node
222                 if distance_to_current_node_new_path<
223                     distance_to_current_node_old_path: #we have a better path

```

```

215         self.distance_to_nodes[node_index] =
                distance_to_current_node_new_path
216         route_to_old_node = self.path_to_nodes[min_index] #extract the
                path to the evaluation node
217         route_to_new_node = copy.copy(route_to_old_node) #path to the
                next node is path to the evaluation node + new step
218         route_to_new_node.append(next_service_name) #store the next
                service we need to catch
219         route_to_new_node.append(node.name) #and when we need to get off
                that service
220         self.path_to_nodes[node_index] = route_to_new_node #store this
                in the list of all paths
221
222         self.evaluated_nodes[min_index] = np.inf #mark the node as evaluated, it
                will not be evaluated again
223         self.evaluated_nodes_tf[min_index] = True #as above
224         if destination_nodes[min_index]==True:
225             num_evaluated_destinations = num_evaluated_destinations+1
226
227         #once we have found the paths to all nodes, return the paths and number of
                passengers
228         #note we return the number of passengers going to an unreachable station as zero
                , but we return the number of passengers who failed to reach their
                destination as well
229         num_nodes = len(self.network.nodes)
230         num_unreachable_passengers = 0 #keep track of the number of passengers who fail
                to reach their destination
231         for i in range(num_nodes):
232             if self.distance_to_nodes[i]==np.inf: #if the passenger cannot reach this
                node
233                 num_unreachable_passengers = num_unreachable_passengers +
                        num_passengers_to_node[i] #add them to the total of failed
                        passengers
234                 num_passengers_to_node[i] = 0 #do not create any passengers trying to
                        reach this node
235
236         return self.path_to_nodes , num_passengers_to_node , num_unreachable_passengers

```

```

237
238
239     #as previous function , but store the result in a internal variable
240     #this is useful for operations at the current time
241     def self_time_till_next_vehicles(self ,current_time):
242         self.next_service_times = self.time_till_next_vehicles(current_time)
243
244     #provide the next service
245     def provide_next_services(self ,data_time=0,start=False):
246         if start==True:
247             #we are providing service info at the same time as we are creating a
248             passenger , so use precalculated times
249             next_service_times = self.next_service_times
250         else:
251             #otherwise calculate the time dynamically
252             next_service_times = self.time_till_next_vehicles(data_time)
253             #in either case , we must return the corresponding following nodes and their time
254             to reach
255             return next_service_times ,self.nodes_after ,self.node_times_after ,self.
256                 schedule_names
257
258
259     def test_node(self):
260         print('from node ',self.name, ' edges are')
261         for i in range(len(self.edge_names)):
262             print(self.edge_names[i], ' goes too ',self.edge_destinations[i], ' taking ',
263                 self.edge_times[i])
264         print('node latitude is ',self.latitude , ' longitude is ',self.longitude)
265
266
267     #network class , represents the overall structure of the transport network
268     class Network:
269         #initilise the physical network
270         #note , this assumes that passengers are evenly distributed through the day
271         def __init__(self ,nodes_csv ,edges_csv ,schedule_csv ,parameters_csv ,eval_csv ,
272             scenario_csv ,verbose=1,segment_csv='',schedule_type='simple',optimiser='
273             hardcoded'):
274             time1 = time.time()

```



```

268     print(' optimiser ', optimiser)
269     self.verbose = verbose #import verbosity
270     #where we will store edges and nodes
271     self.edges = [] #list of edges
272     self.nodes = [] #list of nodes
273     self.edge_names = [] #list of generated edge names
274     self.optimiser = optimiser #optimisers we can use, options are "hardcoded", the
        set frequency from the schedule and "henryconvex", my own custom convex
        optimisation function
275     #extract the raw data
276     #now extract node data
277     self.node_names = nodes_csv["Name"].to_list()
278     node_positions = nodes_csv["Location"].to_list()
279     #and let's create the nodes
280     num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
281     for i in range(num_nodes):
282         self.nodes.append(Node(self.node_names[i], node_positions[i], i, self)) #nodes
            id is it's position in the array
283
284     #extract edge data
285     self.edge_starts = edges_csv["Start"].to_list()
286     self.edge_ends = edges_csv["End"].to_list()
287     self.edge_times = edges_csv["Time"].to_list()
288     self.edge_bidirectional = edges_csv["Bidirectional"].to_list()
289     #and let's create the edges
290     num_edges = len(self.edge_starts)
291     for i in range(num_edges):
292         if (self.edge_bidirectional[i]=='Yes'):#if input edge is two-way
293             #create two edges, one "UP" (by convention towards central), one "DOWN",
                (away from central)
294             self.add_edge(self.edge_starts[i], self.edge_ends[i], self.edge_times[i])#
                UP
295             self.add_edge(self.edge_ends[i], self.edge_starts[i], self.edge_times[i])#
                DOWN
296         else:
297             #if input edge is one way

```

```

298         self.add_edge(self.edge_starts[i], self.edge_ends[i], self.edge_times[i])#
           UP
299
300     #extract parameter data
301     self.vehicle_max_seated = parameters_csv["Vehicle Max Seated"].to_list()[0] #
           maximum number who can sit inside a vehicle
302     self.vehicle_max_standing = parameters_csv["Vehicle Max Standing"].to_list()[0]
           #maximum number who can fit inside a vehicle seated + standing
303     self.traffic_time_gap = parameters_csv["Traffic Time Gap"].to_list()[0] #gap in
           timesteps between traffic volume updates
304     self.traffic_multiplier = scenario_csv["Traffic Multiplier"].to_list() #traffic
           multiplier for each time gap of operation
305     self.stop_simulation_time = (len(self.traffic_multiplier)-1)*self.
           traffic_time_gap #time when the simulation should end
306     self.vehicle_cost = eval_csv["Vehicle Cost"].to_list()[0] #marginal cost of
           running a vehicle, $/hour
307     self.agent_cost_seated = eval_csv["Agent Cost Seated"].to_list()[0] #marginal
           value of agents time, $/seated
308     self.agent_cost_standing = eval_csv["Agent Cost Standing"].to_list()[0] #
           marginal value of agents time, higher because standing is unpleasant $/hr
309     self.agent_cost_waiting = eval_csv["Agent Cost Waiting"].to_list()[0] #marginal
           value of agents time, higher because waiting is unpleasant $/hr
310     self.unfinished_penalty = eval_csv["Unfinished Penalty"].to_list()[0] #penalty
           if passengers are unable to reach their destination, based roughly on cost
           of late night taxi ride
311     self.passenger_time_multiplier = float(0) #multiplier on how many passengers are
           generated per hour, converted to a float as it refuses to become an integer
           later
312     #allocate passengers
313     self.node_passengers = (nodes_csv["Daily Passengers"]).to_list() #passengers per
           day for each station
314     time2 = time.time()
315     if self.verbose >= 1:
316         print('time to extract and process network data - ', time2-time1, ' seconds'
           )
317     time1 = time.time()

```

```

318     self.find_distance_to_all_path()#find the shortest distance between all edges on
        the network, as well as the paths between them
319     time2 = time.time()
320     if self.verbose>=1:
321         print('time to find ideal travel time between all nodes - ', time2-time1, '
            seconds')
322     time1 = time.time()
323     self.create_origin_destination_matrix()#create the origin destination matrix for
        the network
324     time2 = time.time()
325     if self.verbose>=1:
326         print('time to assign passengers to origin destination pairs - ', time2-
            time1, ' seconds')
327     time1 = time.time()
328     self.find_expected_edge_traffic()
329     time2 = time.time()
330     if self.verbose>=1:
331         print('time to calculate traffic along each edge ',time2-time1, ' seconds')
332     #in simple scheduling, schedules are just lists of nodes
333     #in complex scheduling, schedules are made up of segments which are lists of
        nodes
334     #note complex schedules are converted to the same immediate format as simple
        schedules
335     self.schedule_csv = schedule_csv
336     self.schedule_type = schedule_type #simple schedule type
337     self.segment_csv = segment_csv #segments used in the complex schedule
338     self.parameters_csv = parameters_csv #segment used
339     #setup for vehicle simulations
340     self.num_vehicles_started_here = np.zeros(num_nodes) #store the number of
        vehicles on the network which started from a particular node
341     self.vehicles = [] #container to store vehicles in
342     self.vehicle_names = [] #container to store vehicle names in, note this is just
        schedule name followed by initial departure time
343     #set the simulation timestamp to be 0 (start of simulation)
344     self.time = 0
345     #containers to store agents (passengers) and agent ids
346     self.agents = []

```

```

347     self.agent_ids = []
348     self.agent_id_counter = 0 #id of the next agent to be generated
349     self.num_failed_agents = 0 #number of agents created who could not find a path
        and hence were immediately unmade
350     self.num_successful_agents = 0 #number of agents who were created and found a
        path to their destination
351     time1 = time.time()
352     self.create_schedules() #create the schedules
353     if self.optimiser=='hardcoded':
354         pass #just use the default schedule gaps from the imported schedule
355     elif self.optimiser=='henry_convex':
356         self.henry_convex_optimiser() #use this optimiser to generate the schedule
            gaps
357     self.create_dispatch_schedule()
358     self.determine_which_nodes_have_schedule() #determine which nodes have which
        schedules
359     time2 = time.time()
360     if self.verbose>=1:
361         print('time to extract and generate schedules', time2-time1, 'seconds')
362
363     #implemention of my own custom optimisation algorithm
364     #which determines the optimal wait time between services based on minimising total
        service cost + waiting cost
365     def henry_convex_optimiser(self):
366         schedule_costs = []
367         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
368         num_schedules_each_node = np.zeros(num_nodes) #number of schedules at each node
369         for schedule in self.schedules:
370             length = schedule.get_length()
371             cost = (length/60)*self.vehicle_cost #determine the cost of providing a
                vehicle service
372             schedule_costs.append(cost)
373             node_names = schedule.node_names #get the name of all the nodes
374             for name in node_names:
375                 node_index = self.get_node_index(name)
376                 num_schedules_each_node[node_index] = num_schedules_each_node[node_index]
                    + 1 #one more schedule is present at this node

```

```

377
378     #now determine the number of passengers starting at each schedule (nodes with
        multiple schedules have reduced weight)
379     for i,schedule in enumerate(self.schedules):
380         weighted_passengers = 0
381         node_names = schedule.node_names #get the name of all the node
382         for name in node_names:
383             node_index = self.get_node_index(name)
384             node_passengers = self.node_passengers[node_index]*np.mean(self.
                traffic_multiplier)
385             weighted_passengers = weighted_passengers + (node_passengers/
                num_schedules_each_node[node_index])
386     #now use the derived equation (see thesis) to determine the optimal
        frequency
387     optimal_wait_time = np.sqrt((2*schedule_costs[i])/(weighted_passengers*self.
        agent_cost_waiting))
388     optimal_wait_time = int(optimal_wait_time*60) #convert to integers minutes
389     print('for schedule ',schedule.name,' optimal wait time is ',
        optimal_wait_time,' mins') #DEBUG
390     self.schedule_gaps[i] = optimal_wait_time
391
392
393
394     #having determined the length and weighted number of passengers in each schedule
        , let's calculate the optimal frequency
395
396
397
398     #update the passenger time multiplier, sets the number of passengers generated to
        vary throughout the day based on the scenario
399     def update_passenger_time_multiplier(self):
400         time_period = int(self.time/self.traffic_time_gap)
401         time_period_start = time_period*self.traffic_time_gap
402         if self.time<self.stop_simulation_time:
403             end_time_multiplier = self.traffic_multiplier[time_period+1]
404             start_time_multiplier = self.traffic_multiplier[time_period]
405         else:

```

```

406         end_time_multiplier = 0
407         start_time_multiplier = 0
408
409         time_from_start = self.time-time_period_start
410         self.passenger_time_multiplier = start_time_multiplier*(1-time_from_start/self.
            traffic_time_gap) + end_time_multiplier*(time_from_start/self.
            traffic_time_gap)
411         self.passenger_time_multiplier = self.passenger_time_multiplier
412
413         #create a new vehicle and add it to the network
414         def create_vehicle(self,schedule):
415             vehicle_name = str(self.time) + " " + schedule.provide_name() #calculate the
                vehicles name
416             #produce a shallow copy of the schedule to provide to the vehicle , note we use a
                class defined implementation of shallow-copying
417             copy_schedule = copy.copy(schedule) #copy the schedule object , but maintain keep
                references to node/edges identical
418             if self.verbose>=1:
419                 print('schedule destinations ',copy_schedule.nodes)
420             junk,start_node = copy_schedule.provide_next_destination() #extract the first
                destination of the schedule
421             start_node_index = start_node.id
422             self.num_vehicles_started_here[start_node_index] += 1 #record that a vehicle
                started at a particular node
423             self.vehicle_names.append(vehicle_name) #add the vehicles name to the list
424             self.vehicles.append(vehicle.Vehicle(copy_schedule,self.time,vehicle_name,
                seated_capacity=self.vehicle_max_seated,standing_capacity=self.
                vehicle_max_standing)) #create the vehicle and add it to the list
425             if self.verbose>=1:
426                 print('a vehicle ', vehicle_name, ' has been created at ',start_node.name, '
                at time ',self.time)
427
428         #this function updates all the vehicle objects in the network
429         def move_vehicles(self):
430             for count,vehicle in enumerate(self.vehicles):
431                 #logging
432                 if self.verbose==1:

```

```

433         vehicle.verbose_stop()
434     elif self.verbose >= 2:
435         vehicle.verbose_position()
436     not_reached_destination = vehicle.update()
437     if not_reached_destination == False:
438         if self.verbose >= 1:
439             print('a vehicle ', vehicle.name, ' has reached the end of its path
              at time ', self.time)
440         del self.vehicles[count] #remove the vehicle when it has reached it's
              destination
441
442     #create vehicles at nodes as needed by the schedule
443     def assign_vehicles_schedule(self):
444         #run through the all the schedules in the dispatch list
445         num_schedules = len(self.schedules)
446         for i in range(num_schedules):
447             if len(self.dispatch_schedule2[i]) > 0: #if there are still schedules left to
              be dispatched
448                 if self.time == self.dispatch_schedule2[i][0]: #a vehicle of this
              schedule is required to be created a the current time
449                     self.create_vehicle(self.schedules[i])
450                     self.dispatch_schedule2[i].pop(0) #remove the first element of the
              list as the vehicle has been created at the required time
451
452     #create passengers with pathfinding done at the node level rather than the agent
              level
453     def create_all_passengers_pathfinding(self):
454         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
455         for i in range(num_nodes): #go through all the nodes we are starting from
456             start_node = self.nodes[i] #extract a reference to the starting node
457             num_passengers_to_node = np.zeros(num_nodes)
458             #calculate the number of passengers going to each node
459             for j in range(num_nodes):
460                 end_node = self.nodes[j] #extract a reference to that node
461                 num_passengers_pair = self.origin_destination_trips[i,j] #extract number
              of passengers going between these node pairs

```

```

462         num_passengers_per_min = (num_passengers_pair/60)*self.
            passenger_time_multiplier #we create passengers every minute, but
            statistics are per hour
463         #create the required number of passengers
464         int_num_passengers = int(num_passengers_per_min) #rounded-down number of
            passengers to create
465         chance_additional_passenger = num_passengers_per_min-int_num_passengers
            #chance of an additional passenger being created from the remainder
466         num_passengers_to_node[j] = int_num_passengers + random_true(
            chance_additional_passenger) #get the final number of passengers to
            be created
467         # now determine the path to all the nodes, the number of passengers
            travelling to each node and the number of passengers which failed to
            reach their destination
468         path_to_nodes , num_passengers_created , num_unreachable_passengers = start_node
            .find_paths(num_passengers_to_node , self.time)
469         self.num_successful_agents = self.num_successful_agents + np.sum(
            num_passengers_created) #record total successful pathfinding agents
470         self.num_failed_agents = self.num_failed_agents + num_unreachable_passengers
            #record total failed pathfinding agents
471
472         # now lets create the actual passengers
473         for j in range(num_nodes): #go through all the nodes we are ending up at
474             num_passengers = num_passengers_created[j]
475             if num_passengers>0:
476                 end_node = self.nodes[j]
477                 path = copy.deepcopy(path_to_nodes[j])
478                 new_agent = a.Agent(start_node , end_node , self.agent_id_counter , self.
                    time , self , num_passengers , path) #create the new passenger
479                 self.agents.append(new_agent) #create the new passengers and add to
                    the list
480                 self.agent_ids.append(self.agent_id_counter) #store the id of the
                    newly created passenger
481                 self.agent_id_counter = self.agent_id_counter + 1 #increment the id
                    counter
482                 #assign the passenger to their starting station
483                 start_node.add_agent(new_agent)

```



```

484
485     #create new passengers at stations , going between each node pair
486     def create_all_passengers(self):
487         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
488         for i in range(num_nodes): #go through all the nodes we are starting from
489             start_node = self.nodes[i] #extract a reference to that node
490             for j in range(num_nodes): #go through all the nodes we are ending up at
491                 end_node = self.nodes[j] #extract a reference to that node
492                 num_passengers_pair = self.origin_destination_trips[i,j] #extract number
493                     of passengers going between these node pairs
494                 num_passengers_per_min = (num_passengers_pair/60)*self.
495                     passenger_time_multipler #we create passengers every minute, but
496                     statistics are per day
497                 self.create_passengers_pair(start_node ,end_node ,num_passengers_per_min)
498
499     #create the passengers for a specific pair of nodes and edges
500     def create_passengers_pair(self , start_node ,end_node ,num_passengers_per_min):
501         int_num_passengers = int(num_passengers_per_min) #rounded-down number of
502             passengers to create
503         chance_additional_passenger = num_passengers_per_min-int_num_passengers #chance
504             of an additional passenger being created from the remainder
505         num_passengers = int_num_passengers + random_true(chance_additional_passenger) #
506             get the final number of passengers to be created
507         #now create the actual passengers at the stations
508         if num_passengers>0:
509             self.create_passenger(start_node ,end_node ,num_passengers)
510
511     #create a single passenger
512     def create_passenger(self , start_node ,end_node ,num_passengers):
513         #create the passenger
514         new_agent = a.Agent(start_node ,end_node ,self.agent_id_counter ,self.time ,self ,
515             num_passengers)
516         if new_agent.found_path == True:
517             #create the new passenger if they can find a path to their destination
518             self.agents.append(new_agent) #create the new passengers and add to the list

```

```

513         self.agent_ids.append(self.agent_id_counter) #store the id of the newly
           created passenger
514         self.agent_id_counter = self.agent_id_counter + 1 #increment the id counter
515         #assign the passenger to their starting station
516         start_node.add_agent(new_agent)
517         self.num_successful_agents = self.num_successful_agents + num_passengers
518     else:
519         #if we cannot find a path to their destination, uncreate the agent
520         self.num_failed_agents = self.num_failed_agents + num_passengers
521
522
523
524     #update when the next vehicle in each schedule will arrive at each node
525     def update_nodes_next_vehicle(self):
526         for node in self.nodes:
527             #determine when the next service of each schedule will arrive
528             node.self_time_till_next_vehicles(self.time)
529             #remove services which have already arrived
530             node.remove_arrived_vehicles(self.time)
531
532
533     #passengers alight from vehicles which have stopped
534     def alight_passengers(self):
535         #loop through all vehicles
536         for i, vehicle in enumerate(self.vehicles):
537             #if a vehicle is at stop, passengers may alight
538             if vehicle.state == 'at_stop':
539                 stop_node = vehicle.previous_stop #where did the vehicle stop
540                 stop_node.next_vehicle_changed = True #the next vehicle stopping at
           this node will now be different (I don't think this is needed for
           alighting)
541                 schedule_name = vehicle.schedule_name
542                 copy_vehicle_agents = copy.copy(vehicle.agents) #create a shallow copy
           of the list of agents at the vehicle (agents will be the same, but
           references will be independent
543                 num_removed = 0 #keep of number removed so we can pop the right agents
544                 #go through all the agents on the vehicle

```

```

545         for j, agent in enumerate(copy_vehicle_agents):
546             alight_status = agent.alight(stop_node.name)
547             if agent.done==True: #we will not waste our time processing agents
548                 that have reached their destination
549                 pass
550             else:
551                 if alight_status == 1: #agent is alighting
552                     agent = vehicle.alight_agent(j-num_removed) #remove them
553                     from the list of agents at the vehicle
554                     # print('type ', type(agent), ' name', agent.name) #DEBUG
555                     num_removed = num_removed + 1
556                     stop_node.add_agent(agent) #and add them to list of agents
557                     at the station
558                 elif alight_status == 2: #agent is alighting at their
559                     destination
560                     agent = vehicle.alight_agent(j-num_removed) #remove them
561                     from the list of agents at the vehicle
562                     # print('type ', type(agent), ' name', agent.name) #DEBUG
563                     num_removed = num_removed + 1
564                     agent.done = True #mark the agent as having achieved their
565                     goals
566                 elif alight_status == 0: #agent is not alighting
567                     pass
568
569     #passengers board vehicles which have stopped
570     def board_passengers(self):
571         #loop through all vehicles
572         for i, vehicle in enumerate(self.vehicles):
573             if vehicle.state == 'at_stop':
574                 #if a vehicle is at stop, we need to board passengers
575                 stop_node = vehicle.previous_stop #where did the vehicle stop
576                 stop_node.next_vehicle_changed = True #the next vehicle stopping at this
577                 node will now be different
578                 schedule_name = vehicle.schedule_name
579                 copy_stop_node_agents = copy.copy(stop_node.agents) #create a shallow
580                 copy of the list of agents at the node (agents will be the same, but
581                 references will be independent)

```

```

573         num_removed = 0 #keep of number removed so we can pop the right agent
574         for j, agent in enumerate(copy_stop_node_agents): #go through all the
                    agents where the vehicle stopped
575             original_path = copy.deepcopy(agent.destination_path)
576             will_board = agent.board(schedule_name)
577             if will_board == True:
578                 #if the agent is getting on the vehicles
579                 vehicle_capacity = vehicle.get_capacity()
580                 agent_passengers = agent.number_passengers
581                 if agent_passengers <= vehicle_capacity:
582                     agent = stop_node.remove_agent(j-num_removed) #remove them
                    from the list of agents at the node, making sure to
                    account for the change in the array size due to removed
                    agents
583                     vehicle.board_agent(agent) #have the agents board the
                    vehicle
584                     num_removed = num_removed + 1 #we have removed another agent
585                 elif vehicle_capacity == 0:
586                     agent.destination_path = original_path
587                 else:
588                     leftover_passengers = agent_passengers - vehicle_capacity
589                     agent = stop_node.agents[j-num_removed]
590                     copy_agent = a.Agent(agent.start_node, agent.destination_node
                    , agent.id, agent.start_time, agent.network,
                    vehicle_capacity, copy.deepcopy(agent.destination_path))
591                     agent.num_passengers = leftover_passengers
592                     agent.destination_path = original_path
593                     vehicle.board_agent(copy_agent)
594                 else:
595                     #if agent is not boarding, we do not need to do anything
596                     pass
597
598         #update time by one unit
599         def update_time(self):
600             self.update_passenger_time_multiplier()
601             if self.verbose >= 1:
602                 print('time ', self.time)

```

```

603     if self.verbose>=1:
604         print('at start num passengers ', len(self.agents))
605     self.move_vehicles() #move vehicles around the network
606     self.update_nodes_next_vehicle() #update when the next vehicles will arrive at
        each node
607     self.alight_passengers() #passengers alight from vehicles
608     if self.verbose>=1:
609         print('after alighting num passengers ', len(self.agents))
610     #self.remove_arrived_vehicles() #remove vehicles which have completed their
        path
611     self.assign_vehicles_schedule() #create new vehicles at scheduled locations
612     self.create_all_passengers_pathfinding() #create new passengers
613     if self.verbose>=1:
614         print('after creating new, new passengers ', len(self.agents))
615     self.board_passengers() #passengers board vehicles
616     if self.verbose>=1:
617         print('after boarding num passengers ', len(self.agents))
618     self.time = self.time + 1 #increment time
619
620     #run for a certain amount of time
621     def basic_sim(self):
622         self.time = 0
623         self.times = []
624         final_time = self.stop_simulation_time #determine when the simulation will end
625         self.vehicle_logging_init() #initialise vehicle logging
626         self.node_logging_init() #initialise node logging
627         #create lists to store latitudes, longitudes and names of vehicles over time as
        lists of lists
628         old_real_time = time.time()
629         while self.time<final_time:#till we reach the specified time
630             self.update_time() #run the simulation
631             self.times.append(self.time) #store the current time
632             self.get_vehicle_data_at_time() #extract vehicle data at the current time
633             self.get_node_data_at_time() #extract node data at the current time
634             print("TIME ", self.time, 'step took time ', time.time()-old_real_time)
635             old_real_time = time.time()

```

```

636     print("number of passengers who could reach their destination ",self.
        num_successful_agents)
637     print("number of passengers who failed to reach their destination ",self.
        num_failed_agents)
638     return self.times ,self.vehicle_latitudes ,self.vehicle_longitudes ,self.
        store_vehicle_names ,self.vehicle_passengers ,self.node_passengers ,self.
        num_failed_agents ,self.num_successful_agents ,final_time #return relevant
        data from the simulation to the calling code

639
640     #class to initialise class variables to store data about the vehicles as lists of
        lists
641     def vehicle_logging_init(self):
642         self.vehicle_latitudes = []
643         self.vehicle_longitudes = []
644         self.store_vehicle_names = []
645         self.vehicle_passengers = []
646
647     #class to initialise class variables to store data about nodes as lists of lists
648     def node_logging_init(self):
649         self.node_passengers = []
650
651     #get relevant data about all vehicles in the network at the present time and store
        them in lists
652     def get_vehicle_data_at_time(self):
653         current_vehicle_latitudes = []
654         current_vehicle_longitudes = []
655         current_vehicle_names = []
656         current_vehicle_passenger_counts = []
657         for vehicle in self.vehicles:
658             #extract and store the data at the current time in a list
659             latitude ,longitude = vehicle.get_coordinates() #get the latitude , longitude
                and direction of the vehicle
660             current_vehicle_latitudes.append(latitude)
661             current_vehicle_longitudes.append(longitude)
662             current_vehicle_names.append(vehicle.name)
663             current_vehicle_passenger_counts.append(vehicle.count_agents())
664             if self.verbose >=1:

```

```

665         print('vehicle ', vehicle.name) #DEBUG
666         print('num passengers ', vehicle.count_agents())
667         #print(longitude) #DEBUG
668         #and store that list in a list containing data for all time
669         self.vehicle_latitudes.append(current_vehicle_latitudes)
670         self.vehicle_longitudes.append(current_vehicle_longitudes)
671         self.store_vehicle_names.append(current_vehicle_names)
672         self.vehicle_passengers.append(current_vehicle_passenger_counts)
673
674         #get relevant data about all nodes in the network at the present time and store them
        in lists
675     def get_node_data_at_time(self):
676         current_node_passenger_counts = []
677         for node in self.nodes:
678             current_node_passenger_counts.append(node.count_agents())
679         self.node_passengers.append(current_node_passenger_counts)
680
681         #call the correct schedule generation code based on the mode we are using
682     def create_schedules(self):
683         if self.schedule_type == "simple":
684             self.create_schedules_simple()
685         elif self.schedule_type == "complex":
686             self.create_schedules_complex()
687         else:
688             print(self.schedule_type, ' is not a valid schedule type')
689
690         #create the schedule and functionality needed for scheduling using the complex
        method
691         #this method constructs the schedules out of "segments", which describe a relatively
        short route through a network
692     def create_schedules_complex(self):
693         #extract info about the segments
694         segment_routes = self.segment_csv["Route"].to_list() #extract the name of the
        route (start-end)
695         segment_modifiers = self.segment_csv["Modifier"].to_list() #extract the modifier
        of the route description(eg, fast, semi-fast)

```

```

696     segment_txt_schedules = self.segment_csv["Schedule"].to_list() #extract the
        actual schedule text of the segment
697     segment_reverse_txt_schedules = [] #reverse schedule txts
698     segment_names = [] #names of the segments
699     segment_reverse_names = [] #names of the reverse segments
700     num_segments = len(segment_routes) #how many segments are there
701     #calculate names and schedules of segments and their reverses
702     for i in range(num_segments):
703         segment_reverse_txt_schedules.append(reverse_schedule_list_txt(
            segment_txt_schedules[i])) #determine the reverse schedule
704         #determine names of segments
705         if segment_modifiers[i]=="":
706             new_segment_name = segment_routes[i]
707             reverse_segment_name = reverse_segment_route(segment_routes[i])
708         else:
709             new_segment_name = segment_routes[i]+ ' ' + segment_modifiers[i]
710             reverse_segment_name = reverse_segment_route(segment_routes[i]) + ' ' +
                segment_modifiers[i]
711         #add these to the list of segment names
712         segment_names.append(new_segment_name)
713         segment_reverse_names.append(reverse_segment_name)
714     #merge regular and reverse list
715     segment_names = segment_names + segment_reverse_names
716     segment_txt_schedules = segment_txt_schedules + segment_reverse_txt_schedules
717     #extract node names from the segments
718     all_segment_nodes = []
719     for i in range(num_segments*2):
720         segment_nodes = extract_schedule_list_txt(segment_txt_schedules[i])
721         all_segment_nodes.append(segment_nodes)
722
723     #now that we have determined the nodes making up a segment
724     #we need to combine the segments into schedules
725     self.schedule_names = self.schedule_csv["Name"].to_list() #extract the name of
        schedules (a route that a vehicle will perform)
726     self.schedule_gaps = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Gap"].to_list()) #extract the
        gap in time (in minutes) between services along a particular route

```



```

727 self.schedule_offsets = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Offset"].to_list()) #extract
      the offset from the start of time (in minutes) and when the first service
      occurs
728 self.schedule_finish = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Finish"].to_list()) #time at
      which the last service of a schedule may depart
729 schedule_segments_texts = self.schedule_csv["Schedule Segments"].to_list() #
      extract the raw text that makes up a schedule as a list of segmentss
730 self.schedules = [] #list to store schedule objects
731 schedule_strings = [] #list of schedule strings in the simple format
732 num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
733 for i in range(num_schedules):
734     #for each schedule, extract the segments of the schedule
735     segments_in_schedule = extract_schedule_list_txt(schedule_segments_texts[i])
      #we can reuse this function as it extracts any comma seperated valued
      list
736     num_segments = len(segments_in_schedule)
737     first_segment = True
738     for j in range(num_segments):
739         try:
740             segment_id = segment_names.index(segments_in_schedule[j])
741         except:
742             print('error cannot find "', segments_in_schedule[j], '" in list of
              segment names')
743         else:
744             #if we can find the segment ids
745             segment_nodes = copy.deepcopy(all_segment_nodes[segment_id]) #copy
              to prevent modifying originals
746             if first_segment==True:
747                 #initial list of nodes is just the segment nodes
748                 nodes = segment_nodes
749                 first_segment = False #
750             else:
751                 last_node_previous = nodes[-1] #get the last node of the
              previous segment
752                 first_node_new = segment_nodes[0] #get the first node of the new
              segment

```

```

753         if first_node_new==last_node_previous: #this too must match
754             otherwise the schedule is invalid
755             nodes.pop() #remove last node from the previous segment
756             nodes = nodes + segment_nodes #add the nodes from the new
757                 segment
758         else:
759             #DEBUG
760             print('last node of schedule "', segments_in_schedule[j-1], '"
761                 "', last_node_previous, '" does not match first node of
762                 schedule "', segments_in_schedule[j], '" "', first_node_new
763                 ', ""')
764             print('hence schedule "', self.schedule_names[i], '" is
765                 invalid')
766
767     #once we have extracted the list of nodes
768     schedule_string = make_schedule_string(nodes) #convert back into a schedule
769         string
770     schedule_strings.append(schedule_string) #and store
771     #now create the actual schedule objects
772     for i in range(num_schedules):
773         self.schedules.append(self.create_schedule(self.schedule_names[i],
774             schedule_strings[i])) #create a schedule object for each schedule
775     #create the dispatch schedule
776
777     def create_dispatch_schedule(self):
778         num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
779         self.dispatch_schedule2 = []
780         for i in range(num_schedules):
781             #create the dispatch schedule for each particular schedule
782             single_dispatch_schedule = []
783             service_time = self.schedule_offsets[i] #extract the starting time of a
784                 service
785             finish_time = self.schedule_finish[i] #and the last time at which a service
786                 can start
787             service_gap = self.schedule_gaps[i]
788             while service_time <= finish_time:

```

```

779         single_dispatch_schedule.append(service_time) #add the time of the
           service to the dispatch schedule
780         service_time = service_time + service_gap #calculate when the next
           service will occur
781         #once we have added all the departure times for this service, store it in
           the overall dispatch schedules
782         self.dispatch_schedule2.append(single_dispatch_schedule)
783
784
785 #create the schedule and functionality needed for scheduling using the simple method
786 def create_schedules_simple(self):
787     self.schedule_names = self.schedule_csv["Name"].to_list() #extract the name of
           schedules (a route that a vehicle will perform)
788     self.schedule_gaps = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Gap"].to_list()) #extract the
           gap in time (in minutes) between services along a particular route
789     self.schedule_offsets = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Offset"].to_list()) #extract
           the offset from the start of time (in minutes) and when the first service
           occurs
790     self.schedule_finish = np.array(self.schedule_csv["Finish"].to_list())
791     schedule_texts = self.schedule_csv["Schedule"].to_list() #extract the raw text
           that makes up a schedule
792     self.schedules = [] #list to store the schedule objects
793     num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
794
795     for i in range(num_schedules):
796         self.schedules.append(self.create_schedule(self.schedule_names[i],
           schedule_texts[i])) #create a schedule object for each schedule
797
798
799 #create a schedule object from a name and a text string
800 def create_schedule(self,name,schedule_string):
801     node_names = extract_schedule_list_txt(schedule_string) #extract node names from
           the schedule string
802     num_nodes = len(node_names)
803     node_arrival_times = np.zeros(num_nodes)#arrival times at each node, starting
           from 0 at the starting node
804     node_counter = 0 #which node is currently the next destination

```

```

805     new_schedule = schedule.Schedule(name)
806     previous_node_name = ""
807     #add nodes and edges to the schedule
808     for node_name in node_names:
809         #when processing the starting node, we just add the node to the schedule
810         node = self.nodes[self.get_node_index(node_name)]
811         if previous_node_name == "":
812             new_schedule.add_start_node(node,node_name)
813             previous_node = node
814             previous_node_name = node_name
815             node_counter += 1 #we will now be processing the next node
816         else:
817             edge_name = previous_node_name + ' to ' + node_name #calculate the name
818             of the edge between these two nodes
819             edge = self.edges[self.get_edge_index(edge_name)]
820             edge_time = edge.provide_travel_time()
821             new_schedule.add_destination(node,edge,node_name)
822             node_arrival_times[node_counter] = node_arrival_times[node_counter-1] +
823             edge_time
824             previous_node = node
825             previous_node_name = node_name
826             node_counter += 1
827
828     #now store arrival times in the schedule
829     new_schedule.add_schedule_times(node_arrival_times)
830     return new_schedule
831
832 #determine which nodes have which schedules present
833 def determine_which_nodes_have_schedule(self):
834     #go through all the nodes
835     for i,node_name in enumerate(self.node_names):
836         #find all the nodes
837         for j,schedule in enumerate(self.schedules):
838             #find out if that node name is in that schedule and if so return nodes
839             node_found,search_node_time,nodes_after,node_times_after = schedule.
840             node_name_in_schedule(node_name)
841             if node_found == True:

```

```

839         #if we found the node in a schedule, add that schedule to the list
            of schedules stopping at that node
840         self.nodes[i].add_stopping_schedule(self.schedule_names[j], self.
            dispatch_schedule2[j], search_node_time, nodes_after,
            node_times_after)
841
842     #add an edge between specified start and end node
843     def add_edge(self, start_node, end_node, travel_time):
844         name = start_node + ' to ' + end_node
845         while name in self.edge_names: #prevent duplicate names
846             #note, that duplicate edge names cause problems with the creation of
                schedules, so try and avoid them
847             warnings.warn('duplicate edge name ', name, ' this is poorly supported, try
                and only have one edge directly between two nodes')
848             name = name + ' alt '
849             self.edge_names.append(name) #update the list of edge names
850             new_edge = Edge(name, start_node, end_node, travel_time)
851             self.edges.append(new_edge) #and create the new edge
852             #let's also add the edge to the list of edges at the node it starts from
853             i = 0 #temporary counter variable
854             for node_name in self.node_names:
855                 if node_name == start_node: #if node names matches with the starting node
856                     #add edge to the node
857                     self.nodes[i].add_edge(new_edge)
858                 else:
859                     pass
860                 i = i+1
861             #increment the counter
862             pass
863
864     #find the time taken to travel from the specified node to all other nodes in the
        network
865     #note, this is making the assumption that all nodes are always traversible, the
        ideal case which does not apply for real passengers
866     def find_distance_dijkstra(self, start_node_name):
867         #try and find the starting node in the list of all nodes
868         try:

```

```

869         start_index = self.node_names.index(start_node_name)
870     except ValueError:
871         #handle case where starting name not in list of names
872         warnings.warn('start_node_name ', start_node_name, 'is not in the list of
            node names in this network')
873         return False #return false to indicate error
874     #if there was not an error, continue
875     num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
876     distance_to_nodes = np.ones(num_nodes)*np.inf #set initial cost to reach to be
            infinite, index order is same as in node names
877     nodes_visited = np.zeros(num_nodes) #has node been visited yet, 0 if false,
            infinite if true
878     distance_to_nodes[start_index] = 0 #cost to reach starting node is of course
            zero
879     while True:
880         distance_to_use = distance_to_nodes + nodes_visited #consider the cost to
            reach already visited nodes to be infinite, to prevent the need to look
            at them twice
881         min_distance = np.min(distance_to_use) #get the minimum distance in the array
882         if min_distance == np.inf: #if all nodes are either visited or have an
            infinite known cost to reach, we have explored the network as much as
            possible
883             break #hence break
884         min_index = distance_to_use.tolist().index(min_distance) #get the index of
            the first minimum value
885         (edge_times, edge_destinations) = self.nodes[min_index].provide_nodes_time()
886         num_edges = len(edge_times)
887         for i in range(num_edges):
888             try:
889                 destination_index = self.node_names.index(edge_destinations[i])
890             except ValueError:
891                 #handle case where destination name not in list of names
892                 print('WARNING destination name ', edge_destinations[i], 'is not in
                    the list of node names in this network')
893                 continue #skip remaining computation steps
894 
```

```

895         new_distance = min_distance + edge_times[i] #calculate distance to reach
            destination through the current node
896         if new_distance < distance_to_nodes[destination_index]:#if distance
            through current node is less than the current minimum distance
897             distance_to_nodes[destination_index] = new_distance #update the
                distance
898         #now we have looked at this node, update the nodes we have visited
899         nodes_visited[min_index] = np.inf #indicate we have visited the node
900
901     return distance_to_nodes #return the distance to all the nodes
902
903 #this is the same as find_distance_dijistraka, but it also stores the path as a list
    of nodes
904 def find_distance_dijistraka_path(self, start_node_name):
905     #try and find the starting node in the list of all nodes
906     try:
907         start_index = self.node_names.index(start_node_name)
908     except ValueError:
909         #handle case where starting name not in list of names
910         print('WARNING start_node_name ', start_node_name, 'is not in the list of
            node names in this network')
911         return False #return false to indicate error
912     #if there was not an error, continue
913     num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
914     distance_to_nodes = np.ones(num_nodes)*np.inf #set initial cost to reach to be
        infinite, index order is same as in node names
915     #create paths array, this will be a list of paths, with each path a list of
        edges
916     paths = [[] for _ in range(num_nodes)]
917     nodes_visited = np.zeros(num_nodes) #has node been visited yet, 0 if false,
        infinite if true
918     distance_to_nodes[start_index] = 0 #cost to reach starting node is of course
        zero
919     while True:
920         distance_to_use = distance_to_nodes + nodes_visited#consider the cost to
            reach already visited nodes to be infinite, to prevent the need to look
            at them twice

```

```

921     min_distance = np.min(distance_to_use)#get the minimum distance in the array
        to a node we know how to reach
922     if min_distance == np.inf: #if all nodes are either visited or have an
        infinite known cost to reach, we have explored the network as much as
        possible
923         break#hence break
924     min_index = distance_to_use.tolist().index(min_distance)#get the index of
        the first minimum value
925     (edge_times, edge_destinations, edge_names) = self.nodes[min_index].
        provide_nodes_time_edge_name()
926     num_edges = len(edge_times)
927     for i in range(num_edges):
928         try:
929             destination_index = self.node_names.index(edge_destinations[i])
930         except ValueError:
931             #handle case where destination name not in list of names
932             print('WARNING destination name', edge_destinations[i], 'is not in
                the list of node names in this network')
933             continue #skip remaining computation steps
934
935     new_distance = min_distance + edge_times[i] #calculate distance to reach
        destination through the current node
936     if new_distance < distance_to_nodes[destination_index]:#if distance
        through current node is less than the current minimum distance
937         distance_to_nodes[destination_index] = new_distance #update the
        distance
938         minimum_path = paths[min_index].copy()
939         minimum_path.append(edge_names[i]) #add the new edge to the minimum
        path to start node to get the minimum path to the end node
940         paths[destination_index] = minimum_path #store the shortest path to
        the new node
941
942     #now we have looked at this node, update the nodes we have visited
943     nodes_visited[min_index] = np.inf #indicate we have visited the node
944
945     return distance_to_nodes, paths #return the distance to all the nodes
946

```



```

947 #find the distance to travel to all nodes from all nodes
948 def find_distance_to_all(self):
949     num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
950     distance_arrays = [] #list to store distance arrays from a particular node
951     #generate the distance arrays from each node
952     for i in range(num_nodes):
953         distance_arrays.append(self.find_distance_dijkstra(self.node_names[i]))
954     #and merge them into a numpy array
955
956     self.distance_to_all = np.stack(distance_arrays)
957     return self.distance_to_all
958
959 #as above, but also store the routes taken
960 def find_distance_to_all_path(self):
961     num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
962     distance_arrays = [] #list to store distance arrays from a particular node
963     path_arrays = [] #list to store path lists from each node
964     #generate the distance arrays from each node
965     for i in range(num_nodes):
966         new_distance,new_paths = (self.find_distance_dijkstra_path(self.node_names
967                               [i]))
968         distance_arrays.append(new_distance)
969         path_arrays.append(new_paths)
970
971     #and merge them into a numpy array
972     self.distance_to_all = np.stack(distance_arrays)
973     self.paths_to_all = path_arrays
974     return self.distance_to_all
975
976 #find the expected traffic along each edge in each direction
977 def find_expected_edge_traffic(self):
978     #create the array
979     num_edges = len(self.edge_names)
980     self.edge_traffic = np.zeros(num_edges)
981     #go through all the shortest path between node_pairs
982     for outer_index ,paths in enumerate(self.paths_to_all):
983         for inner_index ,path in enumerate(paths):

```

```

983         #extract the amount of traffic along the path between the selected nodes
984         node_to_node_traffic = self.origin_destination_trips[outer_index ,
985             inner_index]
986         for edge_name in path:#go through all the edge names in the path
987             edge_index = self.get_edge_index(edge_name) #find the index of the
988                 edge we are pathing through
989             self.edge_traffic[edge_index] = self.edge_traffic[edge_index] +
990                 node_to_node_traffic #add the traffic from the new edge
991
992     #create a matrix of travel demand between each node using the gravity model
993     def create_origin_destination_matrix(self):
994         num_passengers = np.array(self.node_passengers)
995         #use gravity model with 1D distance dropoff and 5 minute flat distance (these
996             fudge factors are decided because they produce good results)
997         self.origin_destination_trips = gravity_assignment(starts=num_passengers , stops=
998             num_passengers , distances=self.distance_to_all , distance_exponent=1,
999             flat_distance=5, verbose=self.verbose)
1000         return self.origin_destination_trips
1001
1002     #get the index of a node name in the list of nodes
1003     def get_node_index(self , node_name):
1004         #try and find the starting node in the list of all nodes
1005         try:
1006             index = self.node_names.index(node_name)
1007             return index
1008         except ValueError:
1009             #handle case where starting name not in list of names
1010             print('node_name ', node_name, 'is not in the list of node names in this
1011                 network')
1012             return -1 #return -1 to indicate error
1013
1014     #get the index of an edge name in the list of edges
1015     def get_edge_index(self , edge_name):
1016         #try and find the starting node in the list of all nodes
1017         try:
1018             index = self.edge_names.index(edge_name)
1019             return index

```

```

1013     except ValueError:
1014         #handle case where starting name not in list of names
1015         print('edge_name ', edge_name, 'is not in the list of edge names in this
            network')
1016         return -1 #return -1 to indicate error
1017
1018     #get the time taken to traverse a node
1019     def get_edge_time(self, edge_name):
1020         index = self.get_edge_index(edge_name)
1021         time_taken = self.edges[index].provide_travel_time()
1022         return time_taken
1023
1024     #get the traffic through a node
1025     def get_edge_traffic(self, edge_name):
1026         index = self.get_edge_index(edge_name)
1027         traffic = self.edge_traffic[index]
1028         return traffic
1029
1030     #provide a breakdown of where passengers starting at a particular node are going
1031     def test_origin_destination_matrix(self, start_node_name):
1032         #try and find the starting node in the list of all nodes
1033         start_index = self.get_node_index(self, start_node_name)
1034         if start_index == -1:
1035             return False
1036         #if there was not an error, continue
1037         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1038         trips_from_start = self.origin_destination_trips[start_index:start_index+1,:][0]
1039         print(trips_from_start)
1040         num_trips = np.sum(trips_from_start)
1041         percent_trips = trips_from_start/num_trips
1042         print('from ', start_node_name, ' ', num_trips, ' passengers travel')
1043         for i in range(num_nodes):
1044             with np.printoptions(precision=2, suppress=True):
1045                 print(' to ', self.node_names[i], ' ', trips_from_start[i], ' passengers
                    which is ', percent_trips[i]*100, ' %')
1046
1047     def test_origin_destination_matrix_all(self):

```

```

1048         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1049         stops = np.sum(self.origin_destination_trips,0)
1050         total_stops = np.sum(stops)
1051         percent_trips = stops/total_stops
1052         print('across all nodes, passengers travel')
1053         for i in range(num_nodes):
1054             with np.printoptions(precision=2,suppress=True):
1055                 print(' to ',self.node_names[i],', ', stops[i], ' passengers which is',
1056                     percent_trips[i]*100 , ' %')
1057                 #print(' to ',self.node_names[i],', ', f"{stops[i]:.2f}", ' passengers which
1058                     is ', f"{percent_trips[i]*100:.2f}" , ' %')
1059         for i in range(num_nodes):
1060             self.test_origin_destination_matrix(self.node_names[i])
1061
1062     #testing functionality
1063     def test_nodes(self):
1064         for i in range(len(self.nodes)):
1065             self.nodes[i].test_node()
1066
1067     def test_edges(self):
1068         for i in range(len(self.edges)):
1069             self.edges[i].test_edge()
1070
1071     def test_dijistraka(self,start_node):
1072         print('from ', start_node , ' time to reach is ')
1073         best_distance_to_nodes = self.find_distance_dijistraka(start_node)
1074         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1075         for i in range(num_nodes):
1076             print(self.node_names[i], ' time ',best_distance_to_nodes[i])
1077
1078     def test_schedules(self):
1079         num_schedules = len(self.schedule_names)
1080         #test all the schedules in the network
1081         for i in range(num_schedules):
1082             self.schedules[i].test_schedule()
1083
1084     def test_verbose(self):

```

```

1083     print('verbosity = ',self.verbosity)
1084     if self.verbosity==0:
1085         print('verbosity is 0')
1086     if self.verbosity>=1:
1087         print('verbosity is greater or equal to 1')
1088     if self.verbosity>=2:
1089         print('verbosity is greater or equal to 2')
1090
1091
1092     #assign trips between origin destination pairs using the gravity model
1093     #starts/stops are number of passengers starting/stopping at particular nodes (1D Numpy
        array)
1094     #distances is amount of time taken (in ideal world) to travel between each pair of nodes
        (2D Numpy array)
1095     #length of all these arrays MUST be equal
1096     #distance exponent is how much cost scales with distance
1097     #flat distance is default amount of distance applied on top to all trips
1098     #iterations is how many iterations to converge
1099     #as yet unsure how well this handles
1100     def gravity_assignment(starts , stops , distances , distance_exponent , flat_distance , verbose=1,
        required_accuracy=0.001 , max_iterations=100):
1101         distances = (distances+flat_distance)**distance_exponent #calculate distance after
            transforms
1102         num_nodes = len(starts)
1103         destination_importance_factors = np.ones(num_nodes)#correction factor used to ensure
            convergence of number of trips to a node with recorded number of stops at that
            node
1104         list_trips = [] #list to store the number of trips pending conversion to a numpy
            array
1105         for j in range(num_nodes):#go through all the starting nodes
1106             this_node_starts = starts[j]#record the number of trips starting at a node
1107             trip_importance = np.zeros(num_nodes)#importance of trips to each node from this
                node
1108             for k in range(num_nodes):#go through each destination from all nodes
1109                 if k==j:#don't evaluate number of trips from a node to itself
1110                     continue
1111             else:

```

```

1112         distance_between = (distances[k,j]+distances[j,k]) #use the round-trip
            distance , as most passengers intend to return to their origin so
            this is what determines expected cost of the trip

1113
1114         trip_importance[k] = ((destination_importance_factors[k]*stops[k])/
            distance_between)

1115
1116         num_trips = (trip_importance/np.sum(trip_importance))*this_node_starts #
            calculate the number of trips from this node to all other nodes
1117         list_trips.append(num_trips)
1118
1119         calc_trips = np.stack(list_trips)#merge the number of trips from each node to each
            destination into a numpy array

1120         iter = 0
1121         while True:
1122             calc_stops = np.sum(calc_trips,0)
1123             calc_starts = np.sum(calc_trips,1)
1124             stop_correction_factor = stops/calc_stops
1125             start_correction_factor = starts/calc_starts
1126             abs_start_error = np.abs(start_correction_factor-1)
1127             abs_stop_error = np.abs(stop_correction_factor-1)
1128             if (max(abs_stop_error)<required_accuracy) and (max(abs_start_error)<
                required_accuracy):
1129                 if verbose>=1:
1130                     print("desired accuracy achieved after ", iter , " iterations")
1131                     break
1132             elif iter>=max_iterations:
1133                 if verbose>=1:
1134                     print("failed to converge after ",max_iterations," iterations")
1135                     break
1136             else:
1137                 iter = iter+1
1138         #now apply the stop correction factor to traffic
1139         for j in range(num_nodes):#go through starting node
1140             for k in range(num_nodes):#go through destination node

```

```

1141         calc_trips[j,k] = calc_trips[j,k]*stop_correction_factor[k] #multiply
                                the number of trips going to each destination node by the stop
                                correction factor of that destination
1142     calc_stops = np.sum(calc_trips,0)
1143     calc_starts = np.sum(calc_trips,1)
1144     start_correction_factor = starts/calc_starts
1145     #print('start correction factors ',start_correction_factor)
1146     #now apply the start correction factor to traffic
1147     for j in range(num_nodes):#go through starting node
1148         for k in range(num_nodes):#go through destination node
1149             calc_trips[j,k] = calc_trips[j,k]*start_correction_factor[j] #multiply
                                    the number of trips from each origin by the start correction factor
                                    of that origin
1150
1151
1152     #print('after start calibration ')
1153
1154     if verbose >= 2:
1155         print('at the end')
1156         calc_stops = np.sum(calc_trips,0)
1157         print('calc stops ',calc_stops)
1158         stop_error = (calc_stops/stops)
1159         print('stop correctness ',stop_error)
1160         calc_starts = np.sum(calc_trips,1)
1161         print('calc starts ',calc_starts)
1162         start_error = calc_starts/starts
1163         print('start correctness ',start_error)
1164         print('biggest errors rates are')
1165         abs_start_error = np.abs(start_error-1)
1166         abs_stop_error = np.abs(stop_error-1)
1167         print('for start, max error ', np.max(abs_start_error),' mean error ',np.mean(
                                abs_start_error))
1168         print('for stop, max error ', np.max(abs_stop_error),' mean error ',np.mean(
                                abs_stop_error))
1169         print('end testing')
1170     return calc_trips
1171

```

```

1172
1173 #extract latitude and longitude from a string of coordinates (in the format provided by
    google maps)
1174 def extract_coordinates(coordinates):
1175     #extract the latitude and longitude strings
1176     latitude = ''
1177     longitude = ''
1178     extracting_longitude = False
1179     i = 0
1180     while i < len(coordinates):
1181         if coordinates[i] == ',':
1182             extracting_longitude = True
1183             i = i + 2
1184         else:
1185             if extracting_longitude:
1186                 longitude += coordinates[i]
1187             else:
1188                 latitude += coordinates[i]
1189             i = i + 1
1190
1191     return float(latitude),float(longitude)
1192
1193 #extract a list of nodes in a schedule from a text string
1194 def extract_schedule_list_txt(schedule_string):
1195     new_node = []
1196     nodes = []
1197     for letter in schedule_string:
1198         if letter==',': #move onto the next node when the delimiter is reached
1199             nodes.append("".join(new_node))#append the node name to the list of nodes
1200             new_node = [] #reset the node
1201         else:
1202             new_node.append(letter) #append the letter to the node name
1203     #also add on the final node (after the last comma)
1204     nodes.append("".join(new_node))
1205     return nodes
1206
1207 #reverse the order of nodes in a schedule string

```



```

1208 def reverse_schedule_list_txt(schedule_string):
1209     nodes = extract_schedule_list_txt(schedule_string) #get the list of node names
1210     nodes.reverse() #reverse the list of nodes
1211     #reconvert it back into a text string
1212     schedule_string = ""
1213     for node in nodes:
1214         schedule_string = schedule_string + node + ','
1215     #remove the trailing comma
1216     schedule_string = schedule_string[:-1]
1217     return schedule_string
1218
1219 #reverse the route name of a segment
1220 def reverse_segment_route(route_name_string):
1221     start_node_name = ""
1222     end_node_name = ""
1223     start_node_extracted = False
1224     for letter in route_name_string:
1225         if start_node_extracted==False:
1226             if letter=='-':
1227                 start_node_extracted = True
1228             else:
1229                 start_node_name = start_node_name + letter
1230         else:
1231             end_node_name = end_node_name + letter
1232
1233     reverse_name = end_node_name + "-" + start_node_name
1234     return reverse_name
1235
1236
1237 #return true if random generated number is less than provided chance
1238 #input chance is equal to the chance of the output being true
1239 def random_true(chance):
1240     random_number = rand.random() #random number between 0 and 1
1241     if random_number<=chance:
1242         return True
1243     else:
1244         return False

```

```

1245 #turn a list of nodes into a schedule string
1246 def make_schedule_string(nodes):
1247     schedule_string = ""
1248     for node in nodes:
1249         #add each node name to the schedule string
1250         schedule_string = schedule_string + node + ','
1251     schedule_string = schedule_string[:-1] #remove trailing comma
1252     return schedule_string

```

A1.3 agent.py

```

1 import numpy as np
2 import copy as copy
3 #agent.py
4 #stores the agent class and related functionality
5
6 #route_step = [next_service_name , node.name]
7
8 class Agent:
9     def __init__(self , start_node , destination_node , id , start_time , network ,
10                 number_passengers , path):
11         self.start_node = start_node
12         self.destination_node = destination_node
13         self.id = id
14         self.start_time = start_time
15         self.network = network #reference to the network object
16         self.destination_path = path #path of actions to the destination node
17         self.number_passengers = number_passengers #number of passengers represented by
18                 this agent
19         #self.found_path = self.pathfind()
20         self.done = False #has the agent reached their destination yet
21
22         #calculate a path from the start to the destination
23         #store this path inside the agent
24         def pathfind(self):

```

```

24     #print( ' start ', self.start_node.name, ' destination ', self.destination_node.name)
        #DEBUG
25     #get info about vehicles arriving at the starting node
26     start_next_service_times, start_nodes_after, start_node_times_after,
        start_schedule_names = self.start_node.provide_next_services(data_time=self.
        start_time, start=True)
27     #get index (id) of starting and ending nodes in the network structure
28     start_node_index = self.start_node.id
29     destination_node_index = self.destination_node.id
30     #create an array to store the paths to all the other nodes
31     num_nodes_in_network = len(self.network.node_names)
32     distance_to_nodes = np.zeros(num_nodes_in_network) + np.inf #initial distance to
        reach all other nodes will be infinite
33     evaluated_nodes = np.zeros(num_nodes_in_network) #when a node is evaluated the
        value in this matrix is set to infinite, ensuring that node is never
        evaluated again
34     distance_to_nodes[start_node_index] = 0 #initial distance to reach the starting
        node is 0
35     distance_to_final_destination = self.network.distance_to_all[:,
        destination_node_index]
36     path_to_nodes = [[] for _ in range(num_nodes_in_network)] #create an empty
        nested list of the required length to store paths to nodes
37     #now that we have extracted preliminary data, start the pathfinding operation
38     while True: #loop till we meet an exit condition
39         expected_distance_to_nodes = distance_to_nodes +
            distance_to_final_destination + evaluated_nodes #expected (minimal)
            distance to reach a node
40         min_index = np.argmin(expected_distance_to_nodes) #get the index of the node
            with the lowest expected travel time, evaluate this next
41         minimum_expected_distance = expected_distance_to_nodes[min_index]
42         #print( ' evaluating ', self.network.nodes[min_index].name, ' which takes ',
            distance_to_nodes[min_index], ' to reach from start ') #DEBUG
43         #print( ' and ', expected_distance_to_nodes[min_index], ' to reach final through
            ' ) #DEBUG
44         if minimum_expected_distance == np.inf:
45             break #break out of the loop, we have explored all the network we can
                reach

```

```

46     elif min_index == destination_node_index:
47         #print('we have found the destination node')
48         self.destination_path = path_to_nodes[destination_node_index]
49         #print(self.destination_path)
50         break
51     else:
52         minimum_distance = distance_to_nodes[min_index] #extract the time taken
53         to reach the node being evaluated
54         current_time = minimum_distance + self.start_time #time at which we
55         reach the node currently being evaluated
56         #otherwise, explore paths from the minimal node
57         if min_index==start_node_index:
58             #use precalculated data from the starting node
59             next_service_times = start_next_service_times
60             nodes_after = start_nodes_after
61             times_after = start_node_times_after
62             schedule_names = start_schedule_names
63
64         else:
65             #otherwise calculate data about vehicle arrivals at nodes on the
66             fly
67             next_service_times,nodes_after,times_after,schedule_names = self.
68                 network.nodes[min_index].provide_next_services(start=False,
69                     data_time=current_time)
70
71         #now it's time to calculate the path to other nodes
72         num_schedules = len(next_service_times)
73         for i in range(num_schedules):
74             #extract nodes and times after for this specific route
75             next_service_time = next_service_times[i]
76             next_service_name = schedule_names[i]
77             route_nodes_after = nodes_after[i]
78             route_times_after = times_after[i]
79             for j,node in enumerate(route_nodes_after):
80                 node_index = node.id

```

```

76         distance_to_current_node_old_path = distance_to_nodes[node_index
           ] #what is the current shortest path to the node we are
           looking at
77         distance_to_current_node_new_path = minimum_distance + (
           next_service_time-current_time) + route_times_after[j] #how
           long to reach next node through evaluation node
78         #print('to reach ',node.name,' current best is ',
           distance_to_current_node_old_path,' new path is ',
           distance_to_current_node_new_path) #DEBUG
79         if distance_to_current_node_new_path<
           distance_to_current_node_old_path:
80             #if so, we have found a better path
81             #print('we have found a better path') #DEBUG
82             distance_to_nodes[node_index] =
           distance_to_current_node_new_path
83             route_to_old_node = path_to_nodes[min_index] #extract the
           path to the evaluation node
84             #print('route to previous node ',route_to_old_node) #DEBUG
85             #print('route step ',route_step)
86             route_to_new_node = copy.copy(route_to_old_node) #path to
           the next node is path to the evaluation node + new step
87             route_to_new_node.append(next_service_name) #store the next
           service we need to catch
88             route_to_new_node.append(node.name) #and when we need to get
           off that service
89             #print('new route ',route_to_new_node) #DEBUG
90             path_to_nodes[node_index] = route_to_new_node #store this in
           the list of all paths
91
92             #mark the evaluated node as evaluated, it will not be evaluated again
93             evaluated_nodes[min_index] = np.inf
94
95         if distance_to_nodes[destination_node_index]==np.inf: #we have not found a path
           to our destination
96             #hence the passenger should pop back out of existence
97             return False #the passenger did not find a path to their destination
98     else:

```

```

99         return True #indicate we successfully found a path to their destination
100     #ask the agent if it wishes to board a vehicle of a particular schedule
101     def board(self, schedule_name):
102         #print('boarding', self.destination_path)
103         if schedule_name==self.destination_path[0]:
104             #print('boarding boarding')
105             #board if schedule name matches with next schedule to board
106             del self.destination_path[0] #we only wish to board this service once
107             #print('boarding', self.destination_path)
108             return True
109         else:
110             return False
111
112     #ask the agent if it wishes to alight a vehicle at a particular node
113     def alight(self, node_name):
114         #print('alighting', self.destination_path)
115         #print('node name', node_name)
116         if node_name==self.destination_path[0]:
117             #print('alighting alighting')
118             #alight if node name matches with next node to alight at
119             del self.destination_path[0] #we only wish to alight at this node once
120             #print('alighting', self.destination_path)
121             if len(self.destination_path)==0:
122                 return 2 #indicate agent has come to the end of its journey after
123                     alighting here
124             else:
125                 return 1 #indicate agent has alighted here, but still exists
126         else:
127             return 0 #indicate not alighting here
128
129     #print the path from the start destination to the end destination
130     def test_agent_path(self):
131         print('START ', self.start_node.name)
132         print('DESTINATION ', self.destination_node.name)
133         print("PATH ", self.destination_path)

```

A1.4 vehicle.py

```

1  #vehicle.py
2  #stores the vehicle class and related functionality
3
4  import copy #for making shallow copies of schedules, we want the schedule object to be
   unique but the linked nodes/edges to be the same
5  import schedule as Schedule
6  import network as Network
7  #base vehicle class
8  class Vehicle:
9      #create the vehicle
10     def __init__(self, schedule, start_time, name, seated_capacity=960, standing_capacity
        =1680):
11         self.schedule = copy.copy(schedule)
12         self.schedule_name = self.schedule.name
13         self.name = name
14         self.state = 'at_stop' #vehicle states are 'at_stop' and 'moving'
15         self.state_new = True #newly created, will not stop if final_destination =
        current destination to allow the city circle to function
16         self.schedule.offset_schedule_times(start_time)#adjust the schedule to reflect
        the time we started
17         self.number_passengers = 0 #current number of passengers aboard the vehicle
18         check, self.previous_stop = self.schedule.provide_next_destination() #get the
        starting destination which will be stored as the previous stop
19         check = self.schedule.remove_reached_destination() #remove starting destination
        from list of destinations
20         self.final_destination = self.schedule.provide_final_destination() #get the
        final destination as well
21         self.at_final_destination = False #mark if a vehicle has reached it's final
        destination, and will be deleted next update
22         self.agents = [] #container to store agents in the vehicle
23         self.num_passengers = 0 #number of passengers in the vehicle
24         self.max_passengers = 1610 #maximum number of passengers in the vehicle
25
26     #have an agent try and board the vehicle
27     def board_agent(self, agent):

```

```

28     self.agents.append(agent) #add agents to the list of agents on the vehicle
29     self.num_passengers = self.num_passengers + agent.number_passengers #the number
        of passengers has increased
30
31     #have an agent try and leave the vehicle
32     def alight_agent(self, id):
33         removed_agent = self.agents.pop(id)
34         self.num_passengers = self.num_passengers - removed_agent.number_passengers #the
            number of passengers has decreased
35         return removed_agent
36
37     def get_capacity(self):
38         return self.max_passengers - self.num_passengers
39
40     #move the vehicle around the network according to its schedule
41     def update(self):
42         if self.state == 'at_stop': #if the vehicle was at a stop
43             #add some code to disembark passengers
44             #add some code to pick up passengers
45             if self.final_destination == self.previous_stop and self.state_new == False:
46                 #if vehicle has reached it's destination and not newly created
47                 return False #return false to indicate it should be deleted
48             #if vehicle has not reached it's final destination
49             self.state_new=False
50             check, self.next_destination, self.next_edge = self.schedule.
                provide_next_destination() #extract next destination and how to get
                there
51             self.edge_length = self.next_edge.provide_travel_time() #store the length of
                the next edge
52             if self.edge_length == 1: #if edge takes only 1 time unit to traverse
53                 #we are immediately at the next destination
54                 self.state = 'at_stop'
55                 self.previous_stop = self.next_destination
56                 self.schedule.remove_reached_destination() #remove the previous
                    destination
57             else:
                #we are now moving towards the next destination

```



```

58         self.state = 'moving'
59         self.move_timer = 1#start the move timer, we will move 1 unit of time
60
61     elif self.state == 'moving': #if the vehicle was moving
62         if self.move_timer == self.edge_length-1: # we have reached the next station
63             self.state = 'at_stop'
64             self.previous_stop = self.next_destination
65             self.schedule.remove_reached_destination() # remove the previous
66                 destination
67         else:
68             #we are still moving towards the next destination
69             self.state = 'moving'
70             self.move_timer = self.move_timer + 1
71
72     return True
73
74 #print where the vehicle is
75     def verbose_position(self):
76         print('vehicle ',self.name, 'is ',self.state, ' path is ',self.schedule_name)
77         schedule_nodes = self.schedule.nodes
78         for node in schedule_nodes:
79             print('too ',node.name)
80
81         #print('currently is ',self.state, 'previous stop is ',self.previous_stop.name, 'next stop is ',self.next_destination.name, ' move timer is ',self.move_timer)
82
83
84 #print when the vehicle is at a stop
85     def verbose_stop(self):
86         if self.state == 'at_stop':
87             print('vehicle ',self.name, ' stopped at ', self.previous_stop.name)
88
89
90     def get_coordinates(self):
91         if self.state == 'at_stop':
92             #when at stop, vehicle position is the position of the stop (which is previous stop)
93
94             latitude = self.previous_stop.latitude
95             longitude = self.previous_stop.longitude

```

```

91
92     elif self.state == 'moving':
93         #when moving, vehicle position is along straight line path between previous
           node and next node
94         fraction_moved = (self.move_timer/self.edge_length)
95         latitude = self.previous_stop.latitude*(1-fraction_moved) + (self.
           next_destination.latitude*fraction_moved)
96         longitude = self.previous_stop.longitude*(1-fraction_moved) + (self.
           next_destination.longitude*fraction_moved)
97
98     return latitude,longitude
99
100
101     #count the number of agents in the vehicle
102     def count_agents(self):
103         #num_agents = 0
104         #for agent in self.agents:
105         #     num_agents = num_agents + agent.number_passengers
106     return self.num_passengers

```

A1.5 schedule.py

```

1  #schedule.py
2  #schedule class, stores the list of nodes the vehicle is trying to reach, and the edge
       needed to reach each node
3  import numpy as np
4  import copy as copy
5
6  class Schedule:
7       #initialise the empty schedule
8       def __init__(self,name):
9           self.name = name#starting node of the schedule, useful for assigning schedules
               to vehicles
10          self.nodes = [] #list of destinations (reference to a node)
11          self.node_names = [] #list of node names

```

```

12     self.edges = [] #list of edges to reach each destination from previous location
        (reference to an edge)
13     self.schedule_times = [] #list of times when we will reach the nodes we are
        travelling too
14
15     #create a shallow copy of the object and all it's internal data-structures, however
        maintain same references to nodes and edges
16     def __copy__(self):
17         #create a schedule object
18         copy_schedule = Schedule(self.name)
19         copy_schedule.nodes = copy.copy(self.nodes)
20         copy_schedule.edges = copy.copy(self.edges)
21         copy_schedule.schedule_times = copy.copy(self.schedule_times)
22         return copy_schedule
23
24     #add the first destination to the schedule
25     def add_start_node(self, start_node, start_node_name):
26         self.nodes.append(start_node)
27         self.node_names.append(start_node_name)
28
29     #add a destination to the schedule
30     def add_destination(self, next_node, next_edge, next_node_name):
31         self.nodes.append(next_node)
32         self.edges.append(next_edge)
33         self.node_names.append(next_node_name)
34
35     #provide final destination in the schedule
36     def provide_final_destination(self):
37         num_nodes = len(self.nodes)
38         final_destination = self.nodes[num_nodes-1]
39         return final_destination
40
41     #provide next destination, note this requires you to have first deleted the initial
        destination to work correctly
42     def provide_next_destination(self):
43         #print('providing next destination, num nodes ',len(self.nodes),' num edges ',
            len(self.edges)) #DEBUG

```

```

44     if len(self.nodes)==0:
45         return False#return false to indicate there are no more destinations ,
            schedule is finished
46     if len(self.nodes)>len(self.edges): #provide the start point if we are yet to
            remove it
47         return (True , self.nodes[0])
48     else :
49         #return true to indicate there is a next destination , provide next
            destination and how to get there
50         return (True , self.nodes[0] , self.edges[0])
51
52     #remove the destination we just reached and the node we used to reach it
53     def remove_reached_destination(self):
54         if len(self.nodes)==0:
55             return False#return false to indicate there are no more destinations ,
                schedule is finished
56         if len(self.nodes)>len(self.edges): #remove the start point if we are yet to
            remove it
57             del self.nodes[0]
58             return True
59         else :
60             del self.nodes[0]
61             del self.edges[0]
62             return True#return true to indicate operation successful
63
64     def provide_name(self):
65         return self.name
66
67     def add_schedule_times(self , arrival_times):
68         self.schedule_times = arrival_times #this is a numpy array
69
70         #offset the schedule times by the current time to obtain time the time the vehicle
            will reach each node
71     def offset_schedule_times(self , current_time):
72         self.schedule_times = self.schedule_times + current_time
73

```

```

74     #provide information about the schedule, namely the list of nodes and edges
       traversed, and the time when nodes will be reached
75     def test_schedule(self):
76         print('SCHEDULE ', self.name)
77         num_nodes = len(self.nodes)
78         for i in range(num_nodes):
79             if i>0:
80                 print('NODE ', self.nodes[i].name, ' TIME ', self.schedule_times[i], '
                        EDGE ', self.edges[i-1].name) #note, print the edge to reach the
                        displayed node
81             else:
82                 print('NODE ', self.nodes[i].name, ' TIME ', self.schedule_times[i]) #
                        for starting node, there is no edge to reach the displayed node
83
84     #find if a node name is in the schedule, and if so, return the nodes after and the
       times to reach them from the search node
85     #also return the time to reach the search node from the start of the schedule
86     def node_name_in_schedule(self, search_node_name):
87         nodes_after = []
88         node_times_after = []
89         search_node_time = 0
90         node_found = False
91         for i, node_name in enumerate(self.node_names):
92             if node_found == False:
93                 if node_name == search_node_name:
94                     node_found = True
95                     search_node_time = self.schedule_times[i]
96             elif node_found == True:
97                 #record the name and time to reach of nodes after the node names
98                 nodes_after.append(self.nodes[i]) #add node to the list
99                 node_times_after.append(self.schedule_times[i]-search_node_time)
100
101         return node_found, search_node_time, nodes_after, node_times_after
102
103     def get_length(self): #get the length of a schedule (time taken to traverse)
104         length = 0
105         for edge in self.edges:

```

```

106         length = length + edge.travel_time
107     return length

```

A1.6 evaluator.py

```

1  class Evaluator:
2      #initialise the evaluators with the standard costs of a system
3      def __init__(self, eval_csv, parameters_csv):
4          self.vehicle_cost = eval_csv["Vehicle Cost"].to_list()[0] #marginal cost of
5              running a vehicle, $/hour
6          self.agent_cost_seated = eval_csv["Agent Cost Seated"].to_list()[0] #marginal
7              value of agents time, $/seated
8          self.agent_cost_standing = eval_csv["Agent Cost Standing"].to_list()[0] #
9              marginal value of agents time, higher because standing is unpleasant $/hr
10         self.agent_cost_waiting = eval_csv["Agent Cost Waiting"].to_list()[0] #marginal
11             value of agents time, higher because waiting is unpleasant $/hr
12         self.unfinished_penalty = eval_csv["Unfinished Penalty"].to_list()[0] #penalty
13             if passengers are unable to reach their destination, based roughly on cost
14             of late night taxi ride
15         self.vehicle_max_seated = parameters_csv["Vehicle Max Seated"].to_list()[0] #
16             maximum number who can sit inside a vehicle
17         self.vehicle_max_standing = parameters_csv["Vehicle Max Standing"].to_list()[0]
18             #maximum number who can fit inside a vehicle seated + standing
19         self.timesteps_per_hour = 60
20
21     def evaluate(self, sim_times, sim_vehicle_passengers, sim_node_passengers,
22                 num_failed_passengers, num_successful_passengers):
23         seated_passenger_time = 0 #amount of minutes passengers spend seated
24         waiting_passenger_time = 0 #amount they spend waiting
25         standing_passenger_time = 0 #amount they standing
26         vehicle_time = 0 #amount of minutes vehicles are used for
27         max_num_vehicles_at_once = 0
28         max_passengers_in_a_vehicle = 0
29         for i, time in enumerate(sim_times):
30             #go through all the time_steps and extract relevant data
31             vehicle_passengers = sim_vehicle_passengers[i]

```

```

23     node_passengers = sim_node_passengers[i]
24     new_seated_time , new_standing_time , num_vehicles , max_passengers = self .
        passenger_time_vehicles ( vehicle_passengers )
25     new_waiting_time = self . passenger_time_nodes ( node_passengers )
26     seated_passenger_time = seated_passenger_time + new_seated_time
27     standing_passenger_time = standing_passenger_time + new_standing_time
28     waiting_passenger_time = waiting_passenger_time + new_waiting_time
29     vehicle_time = vehicle_time + num_vehicles
30     if num_vehicles > max_num_vehicles_at_once :
31         max_num_vehicles_at_once = num_vehicles
32     if max_passengers > max_passengers_in_a_vehicle :
33         max_passengers_in_a_vehicle = max_passengers
34     #convert resource use time from minutes into hours
35     seated_passenger_time = seated_passenger_time / self . timesteps_per_hour #amount of
        minutes passengers spend seated
36     waiting_passenger_time = waiting_passenger_time / self . timesteps_per_hour #amount
        they spend waiting
37     standing_passenger_time = waiting_passenger_time / self . timesteps_per_hour #amount
        they standing
38     vehicle_time = vehicle_time / self . timesteps_per_hour #amount of minutes vehicles
        are used for
39     total_passenger_time = seated_passenger_time + waiting_passenger_time +
        standing_passenger_time
40     cost_seated_passenger_time = standing_passenger_time * self . agent_cost_seated
41     cost_standing_passenger_time = standing_passenger_time * self . agent_cost_standing
42     cost_waiting_passenger_time = waiting_passenger_time * self . agent_cost_waiting
43     cost_passenger_time = cost_seated_passenger_time + cost_standing_passenger_time
        + cost_waiting_passenger_time
44     cost_passenger_failure = num_failed_passengers * self . unfinished_penalty
45     cost_vehicle_time = vehicle_time * self . vehicle_cost
46     total_cost = cost_passenger_time + cost_vehicle_time + cost_passenger_failure
47     #calculate some per capita stats
48     num_passengers = num_failed_passengers + num_successful_passengers
49     time_per_passenger = ( total_passenger_time / num_passengers ) #time in hours for
        each passenger
50     time_per_passenger_seated = ( seated_passenger_time / num_passengers )
51     time_per_passenger_standing = ( standing_passenger_time / num_passengers )

```

```

52     time_per_passenger_waiting = (waiting_passenger_time/num_passengers)
53     failure_rate = (num_failed_passengers/num_passengers)
54     cost_per_passenger = cost_vehicle_time/num_passengers#just the financial cost
55     total_cost_per_passenger = total_cost/num_passengers #holistic cost
56     message = ""
57     message = message + "Num Passenger Trips = " + f'{num_passengers:,}' + '\n'
58     message = message + "% Trips Did Not Destination = " + f' {(failure_rate*100):.2f}
        }' + '% \n'
59     message = message + "Total Time per Passenger = " + f' {(time_per_passenger*self.
        timesteps_per_hour):.2f}' + ' Mins \n'
60     message = message + "Time Standing = " + f' {(time_per_passenger_standing*self.
        timesteps_per_hour):.2f}' + ' Mins \n'
61     message = message + "Time Seated = " + f' {(time_per_passenger_seated*self.
        timesteps_per_hour):.2f}' + ' Mins \n'
62     message = message + "Time Waiting = " + f' {(time_per_passenger_waiting*self.
        timesteps_per_hour):.2f}' + ' Mins \n'
63     message = message + "Cost of Vehicle Operation = $" + f'{cost_vehicle_time:,.0f}
        ' + "\n"
64     message = message + "Max Number of Vehicles at Once = " + f'{
        max_num_vehicles_at_once:,.0f}' + "\n"
65     message = message + "Max Passengers in a Vehicle = " + f'{
        max_passengers_in_a_vehicle:,.0f}' + "\n"
66     message = message + "Combined Financial and Time Cost = $" + f'{total_cost:,.2f}
        ' + "\n"
67     message = message + "Financial Cost per Passenger = $" + f'{cost_per_passenger
        :.2f}' + "\n"
68     message = message + "Total Cost per Passenger = $" + f'{total_cost_per_passenger
        :.2f}' + "\n"
69     return message
70
71     #get how many minutes passengers were sitting/standing in vehicles at this timestep
72     def passenger_time_vehicles(self, vehicle_passengers):
73         seated = 0
74         standing = 0
75         max_passengers = 0
76         try:
77             num_vehicles = len(vehicle_passengers)

```



```

78         except:
79             num_vehicles = 0
80         for num_passengers in vehicle_passengers:
81             if num_passengers>max_passengers:
82                 max_passengers = num_passengers
83             if num_passengers<=self.vehicle_max_seated:
84                 seated = seated + num_passengers
85             else:
86                 seated = seated + self.vehicle_max_seated
87                 standing = standing + num_passengers-self.vehicle_max_seated
88         return seated , standing , num_vehicles , max_passengers
89
90         #get how many minutes passengers were waiting at nodes at this timestep
91         def passenger_time_nodes(self , node_passengers):
92             waiting = 0
93             for num_passengers in node_passengers:
94                 waiting = waiting + num_passengers
95
96         return waiting

```

A1.7 render.py

```

1  #display.py
2  #responsible for displaying a visualisation of activity on the network
3
4  import tkinter as tk
5  import time as time
6  import pandas as pd
7  import numpy as np
8  import network as n
9  import evaluator as e
10 import warnings as warnings
11 import cProfile as profile
12 import pstats
13 from os import path
14 from pstats import SortKey

```

```

15
16
17 class Display:
18
19     #create the Display object
20     def __init__(self):
21         self.setup_display_constants() #set display constants which control default
22             appearace of edges and nodes
23         self.set_default_flags() #set the flags and modes of the rendering engine to be
24             their default value
25         self.setup_window() #create the display window, where all of our GUI will be
26             displayed
27         self.setup_canvas() #create the canvas where we can draw edges and nodes and
28             vehicles
29         self.setup_main_controls() #setup the widgets which will allow us to control the
30             simulation and visualisation
31
32     ##SETUP FUNCTIONS
33
34     #setup the constants which control the default physical appearance of the network
35     display
36     def setup_display_constants(self):
37         #node constants
38         self.max_node_radius = 30 #maximum node radius if node size scaled
39         self.default_node_radius = 5 #node size if nodes unscaled
40         self.min_node_radius = 2 #minimum node size if nodes scaled
41         self.custom_node_exponent = 3 #how does node radii scale with amount of stuff
42             happening at that node (if nodes scaled)
43         self.default_node_colour = 'grey' #node colour if nodes uncoloured
44
45         #edge constants
46         self.default_edge_width = 2 #default width of an edge
47         self.active_width_addition = 2 #how much will the edge grow in size when clicked
48             on
49         self.min_edge_width = 1 #minimum width of an edge if edges scaled
50         self.max_edge_width = 10 #maximum width of an edge if edges scaled
51         self.custom_edge_exponent = 2 #how does edge width scale with amount of stuff
52             happening at that edge (if edge scaled)

```

```

43     self.default_edge_colour = 'black' #what colour will an edge be by default
44     self.path_edge_colour = 'magenta' #what colour will an edge which is part of the
        drawn path be
45     self.path_edge_width = 3 #what width will an edge which is part of the drawn
        path be
46     #vehicle constants
47     self.default_vehicle_length = 3
48     self.default_vehicle_colour = 'blue'
49     #node text constants
50     self.default_node_text_colour = 'black'
51     self.default_edge_text_colour = 'purple'
52     #scroll constants
53     self.scroll_gain = 1 #how rapid should pan and scanning be
54     #id of text above nodes at ends of activated edges, needs to be deleted when the
        edge is left
55     self.text_id_line_end = -1 #default value, to indicate no such object
56     self.text_id_line_start = -1 #default value, to indicate no such object
57     self.sim_frame_time = 1 #how many seconds between simulation view updates,
        reciprocal of frame-rate
58     #index of vehicle text popups
59     self.index_vehicle_text_popup = -1 #default value, to indicate no such object
60     self.name_vehicle_text_popup = -1 #default value, to indicate no such object
61     #default vehicle capacities, used for determining vehicle colours based on
        crowding levels
62     #note standing capacity is standing + seated capacity
63     self.vehicle_seated_capacity = 960 #sydney trains A/B class, 8 carriage
64     self.vehicle_standing_capacity = 1680 #sydney trains A/B class, 8 carriage,
        roughly 4 pax/m^2 open space
65
66     #set the various flags (and modes) used by the rendering engine to their default
        value
67     def set_default_flags(self):
68         self.first_render_flag = True #is this the first render of the visualisation for
            a network?
69         self.simulation_setup_flag = False #has the simulation setup (eg trip
            distribution) been done already?
70         self.simulation_run_flag = False #has the simulation been run yet?

```

```

71     self.simulation_view_flag = False #is the simulation currently being viewed
72     self.simulation_past_vehicles_flag = False #are old vehicles from previous
       simulations still displayed
73     self.secondary_control_mode = 'none' #which set of secondary controls (eg
       network_viz tools, simulation_viz_tools ) is being displayed
74     self.last_node_left_click_index = -1 #index of last node left-clicked, -1
       indicates that no nodes have been clicked yet
75     self.last_node_right_click_index = -1 #index of last node right-clicked, -1
       indicates that no nodes have been right clicked yet
76     self.path_edge_arrows = True #will arrows be drawn on plotted routes between
       nodes, indicating direction of travel
77
78     #setup the window object, in which all of our GUI will be contained
79     def setup_window(self):
80         window = tk.Tk()
81         window.attributes("-fullscreen", True) #make the window full screen
82         #window.eval('tk::PlaceWindow . center')
83         window.title('Network Simulation')
84         window_width = window.winfo_screenwidth()
85         window_height = window.winfo_screenheight()
86         center_x = int(window_width/2)
87         center_y = int(window_height/2)
88         #window.geometry(f'{window_width}x{window_height}+{center_x}+{center_y}')
89         #window.geometry(f'{window_width}x{window_height}') #this code renders the
       window in the corret position
90         self.window = window
91
92     #setup the canvas object, on which we draw our representation of the network
93     def setup_canvas(self):
94         window_width = self.window.winfo_screenwidth()
95         window_height = self.window.winfo_screenheight()
96         self.canvas_width = window_width-440
97         self.canvas_height = window_height-100
98         self.canvas_center_x = int(self.canvas_width/2)
99         self.canvas_center_y = int(self.canvas_height/2)
100        self.canvas = tk.Canvas(self.window, bg="white", height=self.canvas_height,
       width=self.canvas_width)

```

```

101     self.canvas.pack(side = tk.RIGHT)
102     #bind canvas to scroll options
103     self.canvas.bind("<MouseWheel>", self.zoom_canvas)
104     self.canvas.bind("<ButtonPress-1>", self.pan_start)
105     self.canvas.bind("<B1-Motion>", self.pan_end)
106     self.current_zoom = 1 #current zoom level
107     self.current_zoom_offset_x = 0 #how much is the display x origin offset from the
        true x origin
108     self.current_zoom_offset_y = 0 #how much is the display y origin offset from the
        true y origin
109
110     #setup the main control options
111     def setup_main_controls(self):
112         #create the control panel
113         self.main_controls = tk.Frame(master=self.window)
114         #self.main_controls.pack(side = tk.LEFT, anchor=tk.N)
115         self.main_controls.place(x=0,y=50)
116         #default file paths
117         default_nodes = 'nodes_sydney.csv'
118         default_edges = 'edges_sydney.csv'
119         default_schedule = 'schedule_sydney.csv'
120         default_segment_schedule = 'schedule_segments_sydney.csv'
121         default_parameters = 'parameters_sydney.csv'
122         default_eval = 'eval_sydney.csv'
123         default_scenario = 'ScenarioFixed.csv'
124         #options
125         #verbose option, determines level of logging to the console
126         self.verbose = -1 #default level of logging is 0=none, 1=verbose, 2=super
            verbose, -1 is placeholder for setup
127         self.verbose_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg='white',
            command=self.verbose_button_click, width=20)
128         self.verbose_button.pack(side = tk.TOP)
129         self.verbose_button_click() #display initial message
130         #label and input to import node files
131         self.node_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='NODE FILE
            PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
132         self.node_file_path_label.pack()

```

```

133     self.node_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg='
        white', width=20)
134     self.node_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_nodes)
135     self.node_file_path_entry.pack()
136     #label and input to import edge files
137     self.edge_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='EDGE FILE
        PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
138     self.edge_file_path_label.pack()
139     self.edge_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg='
        white', width=20)
140     self.edge_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_edges)
141     self.edge_file_path_entry.pack()
142     #label and input to import schedule files
143     self.schedule_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='
        SCHEDULE FILE PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
144     self.schedule_file_path_label.pack()
145     self.schedule_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg
        ='white', width=20)
146     self.schedule_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_schedule)
147     self.schedule_file_path_entry.pack()
148     #including the segment files which are used to construct more complex schedules
149     self.schedule_segment_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text=
        'SEGMENTS FILE PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
150     self.schedule_segment_file_path_label.pack()
151     #note that an empty schedule will cause us to use the simple method of schedule
        extraction
152     self.schedule_segment_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='
        black', bg='white', width=20)
153     self.schedule_segment_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_segment_schedule)
154     self.schedule_segment_file_path_entry.pack()
155     #csv file for importing the network parameters
156     self.parameters_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='
        PARAMETERS FILE PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
157     self.parameters_file_path_label.pack()
158     self.parameters_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black',
        bg='white', width=20)
159     self.parameters_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_parameters)

```

```

160     self.parameters_file_path_entry.pack()
161     #csv file for importing evaluation costs
162     self.eval_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='EVALUATION
        FILE PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
163     self.eval_file_path_label.pack()
164     self.eval_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg='
        white', width=20)
165     self.eval_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_eval)
166     self.eval_file_path_entry.pack()
167     #csv file for importing scenario info
168     self.scenario_file_path_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls, text='
        SCENARIO FILE PATH', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
169     self.scenario_file_path_label.pack()
170     self.scenario_file_path_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.main_controls, fg='black', bg
        ='white', width=20)
171     self.scenario_file_path_entry.insert(0, default_scenario)
172     self.scenario_file_path_entry.pack()
173     #control for importing files
174     self.import_files_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls, text='IMPORT
        FILES', fg='black', bg='white', command=self.import_files_click, width=20)
175     self.import_files_button.pack()
176     #this button will draw the network
177     self.draw_network_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls, text="DRAW
        NETWORK", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.draw_network_click, width=20)
178     self.draw_network_button.pack()
179     #create a button to select whether to display all node names
180     self.node_names_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls, text="HOVER NODE
        NAMES", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.node_names_click, width=20, height
        =1)
181     self.node_names_button.pack()
182     self.node_names_mode = 'no_names'
183     #this button will setup the simulation
184     self.setup_simulation_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls, text="SETUP
        SIMULATION", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.setup_simulation_click, width
        =20)
185     self.setup_simulation_button.pack()
186     #this button will run the basic simulation

```

```

187     #self.run_simulation_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls , text="RUN
        SIMULATION",fg='black' ,bg='white' ,command=self.run_simulation_click , width
        =20)
188     #this option with profiling
189     self.run_simulation_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls , text="RUN
        SIMULATION",fg='black' ,bg='white' ,command=self.run_simulation_click , width
        =20)
190     self.run_simulation_button.pack()
191     #this button will play back the basic simulation
192     self.view_simulation_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls , text="VIEW
        SIMULATION",fg='black' ,bg='white' ,command=self.view_simulation_click , width
        =20)
193     self.view_simulation_button.pack()
194     #this label will provide information to the user
195     self.message_header = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls , text='MESSAGE' ,fg='
        black' ,bg='white' ,width=20)
196     self.message_header.pack()
197     self.message = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls , text='',fg='black' ,bg='white' ,
        width=20,height=5)
198     self.message.pack()
199     #run evaluation button
200     self.run_evaluation_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls , text="RUN
        EVALUATION",fg='black' ,bg='white' ,command=self.run_evaluation_click , width
        =20)
201     self.run_evaluation_button.pack()
202     #set optimiser
203     self.optimiser_label = tk.Label(master=self.main_controls , text="TIMETABLE
        OPTIMISER",fg='black' ,bg='white' ,width=20)
204     self.optimiser_label.pack()
205     self.optimiser_button = tk.Button(master=self.main_controls , text="CSV TIMETABLE"
        ,fg='black' ,bg='white' ,width=20,command=self.switch_optimiser)
206     self.optimiser_button.pack()
207     self.optimiser = 'hardcoded'
208     #create the underlying visulisation controls
209     #this button will allow choosing different types of controls
210     self.secondary_controls = tk.Frame(master=self.window)
211     self.secondary_controls.place(x=220,y=50)

```



```

212     #self.control_mode_select_button = tk.Button(master=self.secondary_controls , text
        ="CONTROL SELECT",fg='black ',bg='white ',command=self.
        control_mode_select_click , width=20)
213     #self.control_mode_select_button.pack()
214     #self.control_mode = 'none '
215     self.setup_network_viz_tools()
216     self.setup_simulation_viz_tools()
217     #they are created hidden, and will be unhidden later
218
219     #CLICK FUNCTIONS FOR MAIN CONTROL
220     def switch_optimiser(self):
221         if self.optimiser=="hardcoded":
222             self.optimiser_button.config(text="HENRY CONVEX")
223             self.optimiser = 'henry_convex'
224         else:
225             self.optimiser_button.config(text="CSV TIMETABLE")
226             self.optimiser = 'hardcoded'
227         if self.simulation_setup_flag==True:
228             self.message_update('note you must resetup the simulation to apply a new
                optimiser')
229
230     def run_evaluation_click(self):
231         if self.simulation_run_flag==True:
232             evaluator_message = self.evaluator.evaluate(self.sim_times , self.
                sim_vehicle_passengers , self.sim_node_passengers , self.
                num_failed_passengers , self.num_successful_passengers)
233             self.message_update('please see terminal\n for evaluation printout')
234             print(evaluator_message)
235
236         elif self.simulation_run_flag==False:
237             self.message_update('simulation must be \n run for evaluation')
238             self.log_print('simulation must be run for evaluation')
239
240     #callback for button which allows us to switch between control modes for viewing
        network info vs controls for viewing simulation results
241     def control_mode_select_click(self):
242         #update control mode

```

```

243     if self.control_mode == 'none':
244         if self.simulation_setup_flag == True:
245             self.control_mode = 'network_viz'
246         elif self.simulation_run_flag == True:
247             self.control_mode = 'simulation_viz'
248         else:
249             self.log_print("SETUP AND RUN SIMULATION TO VIEW RESULTS")
250             self.message_update("SETUP AND RUN SIMULATION \n TO VIEW RESULTS")
251             self.control_mode = 'none'
252     elif self.control_mode == 'network_viz':
253         if self.simulation_run_flag == True:
254             self.control_mode = 'simulation_viz'
255         else:
256             self.log_print("SETUP AND RUN SIMULATION TO VIEW RESULTS")
257             self.message_update("RUN SIMULATION \n TO VIEW SIMULATION RESULTS")
258             self.control_mode = 'none'
259
260     elif self.control_mode == 'simulation_viz':
261         self.control_mode = 'none'
262
263     self.control_mode_update() #now that the control has been selected, perform the
        tasks associated with updating the control mode
264
265     #update the displayed controls so that we can switch between viewing different types
        of info
266     def control_mode_update(self):
267         if self.control_mode == 'none':
268             #no controls will be displayed
269             self.control_mode_select_button.config(text='CONTROL SELECT')
270             self.clear_network_viz_tools()
271             self.clear_simulation_viz_tools()
272         elif self.control_mode == 'network_viz':
273             #display controls for viewing unsimulated aspects of the network
274             self.control_mode_select_button.config(text='NETWORK VIEW CONTROLS')
275             self.clear_simulation_viz_tools()
276             self.view_network_viz_tools()
277         elif self.control_mode == 'simulation_viz':

```

```

278         #display controls for viewing simulation results
279         self.control_mode_select_button.config(text='SIMULATION VIEW CONTROLS')
280         self.clear_network_viz_tools()
281         self.view_simulation_viz_tools()
282
283     #attempt to import the selected files
284     def import_files_click(self):
285         #extract the file paths from the entry widgets
286         node_files_path = self.node_file_path_entry.get()
287         edge_files_path = self.edge_file_path_entry.get()
288         schedule_files_path = self.schedule_file_path_entry.get()
289         schedule_segment_files_path = self.schedule_segment_file_path_entry.get()
290         parameter_files_path = self.parameters_file_path_entry.get()
291         eval_files_path = self.eval_file_path_entry.get()
292         scenario_files_path = self.scenario_file_path_entry.get()
293         #check that each file path is valid, and if so, import the file
294         node_path_valid = path.isfile(node_files_path)
295         edge_path_valid = path.isfile(edge_files_path)
296         schedule_path_valid = path.isfile(schedule_files_path)
297         parameter_path_valid = path.isfile(parameter_files_path)
298         eval_path_valid = path.isfile(eval_files_path)
299         scenario_path_valid = path.isfile(scenario_files_path)
300         #determine type of schedule
301         if schedule_segment_files_path == "":
302             #we won't be using schedule segments to construct our schedule
303             self.schedule_type = "simple"
304             segment_path_valid = True #we are not using the segment path, so it might as
305                 well be valid
306             self.log_print("using simple schedule generation")
307         else:
308             #we will be using schedule segments to construct our schedule
309             self.schedule_type = "complex"
310             segment_path_valid = path.isfile(schedule_segment_files_path)
311             self.log_print("using complex schedule generation")
312
313     #if user path invalid, inform the user of this
314     import_files_message = ""

```

```

314     import_successful = True #assume we imported unless it fails
315     if node_path_valid==False:
316         import_files_message = import_files_message + node_files_path + " is not a
            valid file \n"
317         self.log_print(node_files_path + " is not a valid file")
318         import_successful = False
319     if edge_path_valid==False:
320         import_files_message = import_files_message + edge_files_path + " is not a
            valid file \n"
321         self.log_print(edge_files_path + " is not a valid file")
322         import_successful = False
323     if schedule_path_valid==False:
324         import_files_message = import_files_message + schedule_files_path + " is not
            a valid file \n"
325         self.log_print(schedule_files_path + " is not a valid file")
326         import_successful = False
327     if segment_path_valid == False:
328         import_files_message = import_files_message + schedule_segment_files_path +
            " is not a valid file \n"
329         self.log_print(schedule_segment_files_path + " is not a valid file")
330         import_successful = False
331     if parameter_path_valid == False:
332         import_files_message = import_files_message + parameter_files_path + " is
            not a valid file \n"
333         self.log_print(parameter_files_path + " is not a valid file")
334         import_successful = False
335     if eval_path_valid == False:
336         import_files_message = import_files_message + eval_files_path + " is not a
            valid file \n"
337         self.log_print(eval_files_path + " is not a valid file")
338         import_successful = False
339     if scenario_path_valid == False:
340         import_files_message = import_files_message + scenario_files_path + " is not
            a valid file \n"
341         self.log_print(scenario_files_path + " is not a valid file")
342         import_successful = False
343

```

```

344     if import_successful:
345         #if file path is valid, actually import the files
346         import_files_message = import_files_message + "files are valid \n"
347         #try and import the nodes
348         try:
349             self.nodes_csv = pd.read_csv(node_files_path, thousands=r',')
350         except:
351             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
352                 node_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
353             import_successful = False
354         #try and import the edges
355         try:
356             self.edges_csv = pd.read_csv(edge_files_path, thousands=r',')
357         except:
358             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
359                 edge_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
360             import_successful = False
361         #try and import the schedule
362         try:
363             self.schedule_csv = pd.read_csv(schedule_files_path, thousands=r',')
364         except:
365             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
366                 schedule_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
367             import_successful = False
368         #try and import the network/simulation parameters
369         try:
370             self.parameter_csv = pd.read_csv(parameter_files_path, thousands=r',')
371         except:
372             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
373                 parameter_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
374             import_successful = False
375         try:
376             self.eval_csv = pd.read_csv(eval_files_path, thousands=r',')
377         except:
378             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
379                 eval_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
380             import_successful = False

```

```

376         try:
377             self.scenario_csv = pd.read_csv(scenario_files_path, thousands=r',')
378         except:
379             import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
380                 scenario_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
381             #if we are in complex schedule mode, try and import segment info
382             if self.schedule_type=='complex':
383                 try:
384                     self.schedule_segments_csv = pd.read_csv(schedule_segment_files_path
385                         , thousands=r',', keep_default_na=False)
386                     #keep_default_na false so that empty values in a column are
387                     except:
388                     import_files_message = import_files_message + " import of " +
389                         schedule_segment_files_path + " failed \n not a valid csv file\n"
390                     import_successful = False
391                 elif self.schedule_type=='simple':
392                     self.schedule_segments_csv = "" #we don't need the schedule segments
393                     file in simple scheduling
394
395             #print a relevant message if import successful
396             if import_successful:
397                 import_files_message = import_files_message + " files imported successfully"
398                 self.simulation_setup_flag = False #we have not setup the simulation for the
399                 new files
400             else:
401                 import_files_message = import_files_message + " file import failed"
402
403             #print the message about the result of importing files
404             self.message_update(import_files_message)
405
406         #draw the network from the imported files
407         def draw_network_click(self):
408             if self.first_render_flag==False:
409                 self.erase_network_graph()
410                 self.erase_all_nodes_text('both')
411                 self.erase_all_edges_text()

```

```

407         if self.simulation_setup_flag:
408             self.erase_all_edges_text()
409         self.extract_nodes_graph()
410         self.calculate_node_position()
411         self.extract_edges_graph()
412         self.calculate_edges_midpoints()
413         self.render_graph()
414         self.first_render_flag = False
415
416     #setup the simulated network
417     def setup_simulation_click(self):
418         #we need to draw the network before we can setup up the simulation
419         if self.first_render_flag==True:
420             self.draw_network_click()
421
422         time1 = time.time()
423         self.sim_network = n.Network(nodes_csv=self.nodes_csv , edges_csv=self.edges_csv ,
424                                     schedule_csv=self.schedule_csv , parameters_csv=self.parameter_csv , verbose=
425                                     self.verbose , segment_csv=self.schedule_segments_csv , eval_csv=self.eval_csv ,
426                                     scenario_csv=self.scenario_csv , schedule_type=self.schedule_type , optimiser=
427                                     self.optimiser)
428         time2 = time.time()
429         simulation_setup_message = "simulation setup in \n" + " {:.3f} ".format(time2-
430                                     time1) + " seconds"
431         self.log_print(simulation_setup_message)
432         self.message_update(simulation_setup_message)
433         #if self.simulation_setup_flag: #only setup network visulisation tools if they
434             have not already been created
435         # #if they have been recreated we need to destroy the old tools
436         # self.clear_network_viz_tools()
437         # self.setup_network_viz_tools()
438         #else:
439         # self.setup_network_viz_tools() #setup tools for exploring aspects of the
440             simulated network
441         #also setup the evaluator
442         self.setup_evaluator()

```

```

436         self.simulation_setup_flag = True #flag to indicate that the simulation has been
            setup
437
438     def setup_evaluator(self):
439         self.evaluator = e.Evaluator(self.eval_csv, self.parameter_csv)
440
441     #run the simulation click using Cprofile to determine running times
442     def profile_run_simulation_click(self):
443         profile.runctx("self.run_simulation_click()", globals(), locals(), 'restats')
444         #print how long inside the function call does each called function take
445         p = pstats.Stats('restats')
446         p.strip_dirs()
447         p.sort_stats(SortKey.TIME)
448         p.print_stats()
449
450     #run the basic simulation
451     def run_simulation_click(self):
452         if self.simulation_setup_flag == True:
453             simulation_start_message = 'simulation started'
454             self.log_print(simulation_start_message)
455             self.message_update(simulation_start_message)
456             time1 = time.time()
457             self.sim_times, self.sim_vehicle_latitudes, self.sim_vehicle_longitudes, self.
                sim_vehicle_names, self.sim_vehicle_passengers, self.sim_node_passengers,
                self.num_failed_passengers, self.num_successful_passengers, self.
                sim_time_taken = self.sim_network.basic_sim() #run the simulation and
                    store the data
458             self.setup_default_sim_current_values() #set default values for information
                about specific timesteps
459             self.simulation_run_flag = True #simulation has been run and relevant values
                have been stored
460             time2 = time.time()
461             simulation_finished_message = "simulation finished in \n " + "{:.3f}".format
                (time2-time1) + " seconds \n The simulation represented \n" + str(self.
                sim_time_taken) + " minutes"
462             self.log_print(simulation_finished_message)
463             self.message_update(simulation_finished_message)

```



```

464         else:
465             self.message_update('simulation not yet setup \n cannot run')
466             self.log_print('simulation not yet setup cannot run')
467
468         #set default values for current sim variables, to avoid errors if we try and render
469         them outside of a timestep
470     def setup_default_sim_current_values(self):
471         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
472         self.sim_node_current_passengers = np.zeros(num_nodes)
473         self.sim_vehicles_current_names = []
474         self.sim_vehicles_current_latitudes = []
475         self.sim_vehicles_current_longitudes = []
476         self.sim_vehicles_current_passengers = []
477         self.sim_vehicles_current_colour = []
478         self.sim_vehicles_current_length = []
479
480     def view_simulation_click(self):
481         if self.simulation_run_flag == False: #simulation needs to be run to be
482         displayed
483             self.message_update('simulation not yet run \n run simulation to view
484             results')
485             self.log_print('simulation not yet run, run simulation to view results')
486         elif self.simulation_run_flag == True:
487             #go through all time
488             if self.simulation_view_flag == True:
489                 #continue the current simulation if it is already being viewed
490                 self.message_update('simulation already \n being viewed')
491                 self.log_print('simulation already being viewed')
492             else:
493                 if self.simulation_past_vehicles_flag == True:
494                     #we need to delete any lingering past vehicles
495                     self.derender_vehicles(override=True)
496                     self.num_sim_times = len(self.sim_times)
497                     time_index = 0
498                     #self.render_simulation_update(time_index)
499                     self.render_simulation_update(time_index)

```

```

498     #render a simulation update after a delay
499     def render_simulation_update(self, index):
500         if self.paused == False: #if we are playing back the simulation, play the next
501             frame
502             start_render_time = time.time() #get the time at the start of renderings
503             end_render_time = start_render_time + self.sim_frame_time #calculate what
504                 time we need to move to the next frame to maintain a steady frame-rate
505             #extract the data for the current timestep
506             sim_time = self.sim_times[index]
507             #update the time display
508             time_text = 'TIME ' + str(sim_time)
509             self.time_label.config(text=time_text)
510             #extract other information from the calculate vehicles
511             self.extract_current_vehicles_info(index) #extract info about the vehicles
512                 in the current simulation timesteps
513             self.update_vehicle_text_index() #update the index of the vehicle whose info
514                 we are displaying as a popup
515             self.extract_current_nodes_info(index) #extract info about the nodes in the
516                 current simulation timesteps
517             self.calculate_vehicle_position() #calculate the position of the vehicles in
518                 the network
519             self.simulation_view_flag = True #simulation view has been setup
520             self.update_nodes()
521             self.update_text_same_node()
522             self.generate_edge_overlay_text()
523             #after rendering, wait till we reach the time set for the next visual update
524             remaining_frame_time = end_render_time - time.time()
525             index = index + 1 #index of the next batch of data
526             if index >= self.num_sim_times: #we have finished displaying the simulation
527                 self.log_print("Simulation Display Finished")
528                 self.message_update("Simulated Display Finished")
529                 self.simulation_view_flag = False #simulation is no longer being run
530                 self.simulation_past_vehicles_flag = True #past vehicles still exist
531                     that will need to be deleted if we replay the simulation
532             elif index < self.num_sim_times:
533                 #call the callback again once we have waited long enough

```

```

527         self.time_label.after(int(remaining_frame_time*1000), self.
                                render_simulation_update, index)
528     if self.paused == True:
529         self.time_label.after(10, self.render_simulation_update, index) #check to see
                                if we are still paused 100 times per second
530
531     #update the index of the vehicle whose info we are displaying as a popup
532     def update_vehicle_text_index(self):
533         try:
534             #get the new index of the vehicle
535             new_index = self.sim_vehicles_current_names.index(self.
                                name_vehicle_text_popup)
536         except ValueError:
537             #in this case, the vehicle no longer exists
538             #hence delete text popups
539             #delete text popups
540             self.derender_hover_vehicle_text()
541             #and reset index of vehicle whom we are providing info about
542             self.name_vehicle_text_popup = -1
543             self.index_vehicle_text_popup = -1
544         else:
545             #change the stored index to reflect the new position in the list of current
                                vehicles
546             self.index_vehicle_text_popup = new_index
547
548     def extract_current_vehicles_info(self, index):
549         #extract the info for the current time (given by index)
550         self.sim_vehicles_current_names = self.sim_vehicle_names[index]
551         self.sim_vehicles_current_latitudes = self.sim_vehicle_latitudes[index]
552         self.sim_vehicles_current_longitudes = self.sim_vehicle_longitudes[index]
553         self.sim_vehicles_current_passengers = self.sim_vehicle_passengers[index]
554
555     def extract_current_nodes_info(self, index):
556         #extract the info for the current time (given by index)
557         self.sim_node_current_passengers = self.sim_node_passengers[index]
558
559     #switch logging levels (verbosity level)

```

```

560     def verbose_button_click(self):
561         if self.verbose==0:
562             self.verbose_button.config(text='VERBOSE')
563             self.verbose = 1
564         elif self.verbose==1:
565             self.verbose_button.config(text='SUPER VERBOSE')
566             self.verbose = 2
567         else: #if verbosity already at highest level or is unset, select minimum
568             verbosity
569             self.verbose_button.config(text='NO LOGGING')
570             self.verbose = 0
571         if self.simulation_setup_flag == True:#also update the logging level in the
572             simulation if it exists
573             self.log_print('SIMULATION LOG LEVEL UPDATED TO '+ str(self.verbose),2)
574             self.sim_network.verbose = self.verbose
575
576     #NETWORK VIZ TOOLS
577     #tools for exploring aspects of the simulated network which do not depend on actual
578     simulation
579     #eg ideal journey times and paths, and passenger trip distribution
580
581     #setup these tools
582     def setup_network_viz_tools(self):
583         #create the overall frame
584         self.network_viz = tk.Frame(master=self.secondary_controls)
585         #self.network_viz.pack(side = tk.TOP)
586         self.network_viz_label = tk.Label(master=self.network_viz, text='NETWORK VIEW
587             OPTIONS', fg='white', bg='cyan', width=20)
588         self.network_viz_label.pack()
589         #A label for the too/from select button
590         self.display_mode_label = tk.Label(master=self.network_viz, text='DIRECTION
591             SELECT', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
592         self.display_mode_label.pack()
593         #create a button to choose whether we are viewing information "from" a node or "
594         too" a node
595         self.too_from_select_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="FROM NODE"
596             , fg='black', bg='white', command=self.too_from_select_click, width=20)

```

```

590     self.too_from_select_button.pack()
591     self.from_node = True #True = from_node, False= too_node
592     #create a button to choose which edge direction will be used for edge related
        plotting
593     self.edge_direction_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="BOTH EDGE
        DIRECTIONS", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.edge_direction_select_click,
        width=20)
594     self.edge_direction_button.pack()
595     self.edge_direction_mode = 'both'
596     #A label for the nodes numeric overlay button
597     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_label = tk.Label(master=self.network_viz, text='
        NUMERIC OVERLAY MODE', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
598     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_label.pack()
599     #create a button to select whether to provide a numeric overlay on the canvas to
        provide information about node relationships
600     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="NO
        NODE OVERLAY", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.nodes_numeric_overlay_click
        , width=20, height=2)
601     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_button.pack()
602     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'no_info'
603     #create a button to select whether to provide a numeric overlay on the canvas to
        provide information about edges
604     self.edges_numeric_overlay_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="NO
        EDGE OVERLAY", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.edges_numeric_overlay_click
        , width=20, height=2)
605     self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.pack()
606     self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode = 'no_info'
607     #A label for the node appearance controls
608     self.nodes_appearance_label = tk.Label(master=self.network_viz, text='NODE
        APPEARANCE', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
609     self.nodes_appearance_label.pack()
610     #create a button to select whether to use the size of nodes to provide
        information about nodes and their relationships
611     self.node_size_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="CONSTANT NODE
        SIZE", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.node_size_click, width=20, height=2)
612     self.node_size_button.pack()
613     self.node_size_type = "constant" #by default, nodes will be a constant size

```

```

614      #a button to select whether to use the colour of nodes to provide information
        about node relationships
615      self.node_colour_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="CONSTANT NODE
        COLOUR", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.node_colour_click, width=20, height
        =2)
616      self.node_colour_button.pack()
617      self.node_colour_type = "constant"
618      #A label for the edge appearance controls
619      self.edges_appearance_label = tk.Label(master=self.network_viz, text='EDGE
        APPEARANCE', fg='black', bg='white', width=20)
620      self.edges_appearance_label.pack()
621      #create a button to select whether to use the size of edges to provide
        information about the edges
622      self.edge_width_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="CONSTANT EDGE
        WIDTH", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.edge_width_click, width=20, height
        =2)
623      self.edge_width_button.pack()
624      self.edge_width_type = "constant" #by default, edges will be a constant size
625      #create a button to select whether to use the colour of edges to provide
        information about the edges
626      self.edge_colour_button = tk.Button(master=self.network_viz, text="CONSTANT EDGE
        COLOUR", fg='black', bg='white', command=self.edge_colour_click, width=20, height
        =2)
627      self.edge_colour_button.pack()
628      self.edge_colour_type = "constant" #by default, edges will be a constant size
629      self.secondary_control_mode = 'network_viz' #network viz mode is being displayed
630      self.network_viz.pack()
631
632      def setup_simulation_viz_tools(self):
633          #create the overall frame
634          self.secondary_control_mode = 'simulation_viz' #simulation viz mode is being
            displayed
635          self.simulation_viz = tk.Frame(master=self.secondary_controls)
636          #label for simulation viz mode
637          self.simulation_viz_label = tk.Label(master=self.simulation_viz, text='SIM VIEW
            OPTIONS', fg='white', bg='cyan', width=20)
638          self.simulation_viz_label.pack()

```

```

639     #create a label to display the time
640     self.time_label = tk.Label(master=self.simulation_viz , text='TIME' , fg='black' , bg=
        'white' , width=20)
641     self.time_label.pack()
642     #create a button to enable us to control whether the simulation is running
643     self.pause_play_button = tk.Button(master=self.simulation_viz , text='PLAYING' , fg=
        'black' , bg='white' , width=20 , command=self.pause_play_button_click)
644     self.paused = False #simulation visualisation starts paused
645     self.pause_play_button.pack()
646     #create controls to enable us to control the speed of the simulation
647     #first a label to indicate this
648     #note the label is set for self.sim_frame_time = 1
649     self.simulation_speed_label = tk.Label(master=self.simulation_viz , text='UPDATES
        PER SECOND = 1' , fg='black' , bg='white' , width=20)
650     self.simulation_speed_label.pack()
651     #add a entry to enable us to enter the frame speed
652     self.simulation_speed_entry = tk.Entry(master=self.simulation_viz , fg='black' , bg=
        'white' , width=20)
653     self.simulation_speed_entry.insert(0 , self.sim_frame_time)
654     self.simulation_speed_entry.pack()
655     #add a button to update the frame speed
656     self.simulation_speed_update_button = tk.Button(master=self.simulation_viz , text=
        'UPDATE SPEED' , fg='black' , bg='white' , command=self.
        simulation_speed_update_click , width=20)
657     self.simulation_speed_update_button.pack()
658     #add controls for vehicle appearance rendering
659     self.vehicle_appearance_label = tk.Label(master=self.simulation_viz , text='
        VEHICLE APPEARANCE' , fg='black' , bg='white' , width=20)
660     self.vehicle_appearance_label.pack()
661     #add button to control vehicle colour
662     self.vehicle_colour_button = tk.Button(master=self.simulation_viz , text="VEHICLE
        COLOUR BASED \n ON CROWDING" , fg='black' , bg='white' , command=self.
        vehicle_colour_click , width=20 , height=2)
663     self.vehicle_colour_type = "crowding" #by default , vehicle colours will be based
        off the level of crowding in the vehicle
664     self.vehicle_colour_button.pack()
665     self.simulation_viz.pack()

```

```

666
667     def vehicle_colour_click(self):
668         if self.vehicle_colour_type == "crowding":
669             self.vehicle_colour_type = "constant"
670         elif self.vehicle_colour_type == "constant":
671             self.vehicle_colour_type = "crowding"
672
673         self.vehicle_colour_button_text_update()
674         self.calculate_vehicle_position #rerender vehicles to match the new colour
           scheme
675
676     def vehicle_colour_button_text_update(self):
677         if self.vehicle_colour_type == "crowding":
678             self.vehicle_colour_button.config(text="VEHICLE COLOUR BASED \n ON CROWDING"
           )
679         elif self.vehicle_colour_type == "constant":
680             self.vehicle_colour_button.config(text="CONSTANT")
681
682
683     def simulation_speed_update_click(self):
684         #extract the new updates per second
685         new_updates_per_second = self.simulation_speed_entry.get()
686         try:
687             #if it can be convert to a float
688             new_updates_per_second = float(new_updates_per_second)
689
690         except:
691             error_text = str(new_updates_per_second) + " Is not numeric , please enter a
           numeric frame-rate"
692             self.log_print(error_text)
693         else:
694             #calculate the new time between frames
695             self.sim_frame_time = 1/new_updates_per_second
696             updates_per_second_text = 'UPDATES/SECOND = ' + str(new_updates_per_second)
697             self.simulation_speed_label.config(text=updates_per_second_text)
698
699

```



```

700     #control whether the simulation visulisation is paused or playing
701     def pause_play_button_click(self):
702         if self.paused == True:
703             self.paused = False
704             self.pause_play_button.config(text="PLAYING")
705         elif self.paused == False:
706             self.paused = True
707             self.pause_play_button.config(text="PAUSED")
708
709     #hide the network_viz tool controls
710     def clear_network_viz_tools(self):
711         if self.secondary_control_mode == 'network_viz':
712             self.network_viz.pack_forget() #hide the network viz controls
713
714     #redisplay the network_viz tools
715     def view_network_viz_tools(self):
716         self.network_viz.pack(side = tk.TOP)
717         self.secondary_control_mode = 'network_viz'
718
719     #hide the network_viz tool controls
720     def clear_simulation_viz_tools(self):
721         if self.secondary_control_mode == 'simulation_viz':
722             self.simulation_viz.pack_forget() #hide the simulation viz controls
723
724     def view_simulation_viz_tools(self):
725         self.simulation_viz.pack(side = tk.TOP)
726         self.secondary_control_mode = 'simulation_viz'
727
728     #CLICK FUNCTIONS FOR NETWORK VIZ TOOLS
729     #command for button to switch between displaying and not displaying node names
730     def node_names_click(self):
731         #update mode
732         if self.node_names_mode == 'no_names':
733             self.node_names_mode = 'display_names'
734         elif self.node_names_mode == 'display_names':
735             self.node_names_mode = 'no_names'
736         #perform the actual update of the button and the rendering

```

```

737         self.node_names_update()
738
739         #perform the actual update between displaying and not displaying node names
740         def node_names_update(self):
741             if self.node_names_mode == 'no_names':
742                 self.node_names_button.config(text="HOVER NODE NAMES")
743                 self.erase_all_nodes_text(mode='above') #clear away node name text
744             elif self.node_names_mode == 'display_names':
745                 self.node_names_button.config(text="DISPLAY NODE NAMES")
746                 self.display_text_info_node(self.node_names, where_mode='above') #display
node names on the map
747
748
749         #command for button to switch whether numeric information (eg num passengers) will
be displayed next to all relevant nodes
750         def nodes_numeric_overlay_click(self):
751             if self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info': #switch to node total mode,
where the total traffic too/from each node is displayed
752                 self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'node_total'
753
754             elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_total': #switch to node relative
mode, where the traffic too/from the key node is displayed
755                 self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'node_relative'
756
757             elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_relative': #switch to distance mode
, where the distance too/from the key node is displayed
758                 self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'node_distance'
759
760             elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_distance' and self.
simulation_run_flag==True:
761                 #if simulation has been run, switch to a mode where we display the actual
number of waiting passengers (at each simulation timestep)
762                 self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'waiting_passengers'
763
764             else: #switch back to the default mode of no numeric overlay
765                 self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode = 'no_info'
766

```

```

767     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_button_text_update() #update the text on the button
768     self.update_text_same_node() #update the numeric overlay
769
770     #update the text in the nodes numeric overlay button
771     def nodes_numeric_overlay_button_text_update(self):
772         text = "INVALID MODE FOR \n NODES NUMERIC OVERLAY"
773         if self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info':
774             text = "NO NODE OVERLAY"
775         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_total':
776             if self.from_node:
777                 text="NODES OVERLAY \n TOTAL TRAFFIC FROM NODES"
778             else:
779                 text="NODES OVERLAY \n TOTAL TRAFFIC TOO NODES"
780         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_relative':
781             if self.from_node:
782                 text="NODES OVERLAY TRAFFIC \n FROM CLICKED NODE"
783             else:
784                 text="NODES OVERLAY TRAFFIC \n TOO CLICKED NODE"
785         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_distance':
786             if self.from_node:
787                 text="NODES OVERLAY DISTANCE \n FROM CLICKED NODE"
788             else:
789                 text="NODES OVERLAY DISTANCE \n TOO CLICKED NODE"
790
791         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'waiting_passengers':
792             text = "NODE OVERLAY \n PASSENGERS AT NODE"
793         self.nodes_numeric_overlay_button.config(text=text)
794
795     #command for button to switch whether edge statistics will be displayed forward/
       reverse
796     def edge_direction_select_click(self):
797         if self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
798             self.edge_direction_button.config(text='FORWARD EDGE DIRECTION')
799             self.edge_direction_mode = 'forward'
800         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
801             self.edge_direction_button.config(text='REVERSE EDGE DIRECTION')
802             self.edge_direction_mode = 'reverse'

```

```

803     elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
804         self.edge_direction_button.config(text='BOTH EDGE DIRECTIONS')
805         self.edge_direction_mode = 'both'
806
807         self.edges_overlay_button_text_update() #update the text on the button
808         self.generate_edge_overlay_text() #update the overlay rendering
809         self.edge_width_button_text_update() #update the text on the buttons
810         self.edge_colour_button_text_update()
811         self.update_edges() #update the rendering of the edges
812
813     #command for button to switch whether numeric information (eg num passengers) will
814     be displayed along relevant edges
815     def edges_numeric_overlay_click(self):
816         if self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info': #switch to distance mode, where
817             the length of the node forward/reverse is displayed
818             self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode = 'distance'
819         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'distance':
820             self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode = 'traffic' #switch to each traffic, where
821             the amount of traffic forward/reverse an edge is displayed
822         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'traffic':
823             self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode = 'total_traffic' #switch to total traffic,
824             where the combined amount of traffic on an edge is displayed
825         else:
826             self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode = 'no_info' #switch back to the default mode
827             of no numeric overlay
828
829     self.edges_overlay_button_text_update() #update the text on the button
830     self.generate_edge_overlay_text() #update the overlay rendering
831
832     #function to correctly set the text for the edges numeric overlay button
833     def edges_overlay_button_text_update(self):
834         if self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info':
835             self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="NO EDGE OVERLAY")
836         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'distance':
837             if self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':

```

```

834         self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="FORWARD + REVERSE \n EDGE
            TRAVEL TIME")
835     elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
836         self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="FORWARD EDGE \n TRAVEL
            TIME")
837     elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
838         self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="REVERSE EDGE \n TRAVEL
            TIME")
839
840     elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'traffic':
841         if self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
842             self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="FORWARD + REVERSE \n EDGE
                TRAFFIC")
843         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
844             self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="FORWARD TRAFFIC \n
                THROUGH EDGE")
845         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
846             self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="REVERSE TRAFFIC \n
                THROUGH EDGE")
847
848     elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'total_traffic':
849         self.edges_numeric_overlay_button.config(text="TOTAL TRAFFIC \n THROUGH EDGE
            ")
850
851     #command for button to switch between options for setting node size
852     def node_size_click(self):
853         #switch to the new mode
854         if self.node_size_type == "constant":
855             #switch to mode where node size is based on traffic going too/from the
                clicked node to other nodes
856             self.node_size_type = "node_relative"
857         elif self.node_size_type == "node_relative":
858             #switch to mode where node size is based on total traffic coming too/from
                the clicked node
859             self.node_size_type = "node_total"
860         elif self.node_size_type == "node_total":
861             #switch to mode where node size is based on the number of waiting passengers

```

```

862         self.node_size_type = "node_passengers"
863     elif self.node_size_type == "node_passengers":
864         self.node_size_type = "constant"
865     #update the text of the button
866     self.node_size_button_text_update()
867     #rerender the nodes to be of the correct size
868     self.update_nodes()
869
870     #command for the node size button to update to the correct text for it's mode of
      operation
871     def node_size_button_text_update(self):
872         if self.node_size_type == "node_relative":
873             if self.from_node:
874                 self.node_size_button.config(text="NODE SIZE TRAFFIC \n FROM CLICKED
      NODE")
875             else:
876                 self.node_size_button.config(text="NODE SIZE TRAFFIC \n TO CLICKED NODE"
      )
877         elif self.node_size_type == "node_total":
878             if self.from_node:
879                 self.node_size_button.config(text="NODE SIZE TOTAL TRAFFIC \n FROM NODE"
      )
880             else:
881                 self.node_size_button.config(text="NODE SIZE TOTAL TRAFFIC \n TO NODE")
882         elif self.node_size_type == "constant":
883             self.node_size_button.config(text="CONSTANT NODE SIZE")
884         elif self.node_size_type == "node_passengers":
885             self.node_size_button.config(text="NODE SIZE NUM PASSENGES \n WAITING AT
      NODE")
886
887     #command for button to switch between options for setting node colour
888     def node_colour_click(self):
889         if self.node_colour_type == "constant":
890             #switch to mode where node colour is based on journey distance to/from
      clicked node
891             self.node_colour_type = "distance"
892         elif self.node_colour_type == "distance":

```

```

893         #switch to mode where node colour is based on total traffic coming too/from
            the clicked node
894         self.node_colour_type = "node_relative"
895     elif self.node_colour_type == "node_relative":
896         #switch to mode where node colour is based on traffic going too/from the
            clicked node to other nodes
897         self.node_colour_type = "node_total"
898     elif self.node_colour_type=="node_total":
899         #switch to node colour being based on number of passengers waiting at the
            node
900         self.node_colour_type = "node_passengers"
901     elif self.node_colour_type == "node_passengers":
902         #switch to constant node colour
903         self.node_colour_type = "constant"
904
905
906     #update the text of the button
907     self.node_colour_button_text_update()
908     #rerender the nodes to be of the correct colour
909     self.update_nodes()
910
911     #command for the node colour button to update to the correct text for it's mode of
        operation
912     def node_colour_button_text_update(self):
913         if self.node_colour_type == "distance":
914             if self.from_node:
915                 self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR DISTANCE \n FROM
                    CLICKED NODE")
916             else:
917                 self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR DISTANCE \n TO CLICKED
                    NODE")
918         elif self.node_colour_type == "node_relative":
919             if self.from_node:
920                 self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR TRAFFIC \n FROM CLICKED
                    NODE")
921             else:

```

```

922         self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR TRAFFIC \n TO CLICKED
          NODE")
923     elif self.node_colour_type == "node_total":
924         if self.from_node:
925             self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR TOTAL TRAFFIC \n FROM
          NODE")
926         else:
927             self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR TOTAL TRAFFIC \n TO
          NODE")
928     elif self.node_colour_type=="constant":
929         self.node_colour_button.config(text="CONSTANT NODE COLOUR")
930     elif self.node_colour_type=="node_passengers":
931         self.node_colour_button.config(text="NODE COLOUR NUM PASSENGERS \n WAITING
          AT NODE")
932
933     #command for the edge width button to switch between options for setting edge width
934     def edge_width_click(self):
935         #switch to the new mode
936         if self.edge_width_type == "constant":
937             #switch to mode where edge width is based on traffic going forward/reverse
          through nodes
938             self.edge_width_type = "traffic"
939         elif self.edge_width_type == "traffic":
940             #switch to mode where edge width is constant
941             self.edge_width_type = "constant"
942
943         #update the text of the button
944         self.edge_width_button_text_update()
945         #rerender the nodes to be of the correct size
946         self.update_edges()
947
948     #command for the edge width button to update to the correct text for it's mode of
          operation
949     def edge_width_button_text_update(self):
950         if self.edge_width_type == "constant":
951             self.edge_width_button.config(text="CONSTANT EDGE WIDTH")
952         elif self.edge_width_type == "traffic":

```



```

953         if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
954             self.edge_width_button.config(text="EDGE WIDTH \n FORWARD TRAFFIC")
955         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
956             self.edge_width_button.config(text="EDGE WIDTH \n REVERSE TRAFFIC")
957         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
958             self.edge_width_button.config(text="EDGE WIDTH \n COMBINED TRAFFIC")
959
960     #command for the edge colour button
961     def edge_colour_click(self):
962         #switch to the new mode
963         if self.edge_colour_type == "constant":
964             #switch to mode where edge colour is based on traffic going forward/reverse
965             through nodes
966             self.edge_colour_type = "traffic"
967         elif self.edge_colour_type == "traffic":
968             #switch to mode where edge colour is based on travel time
969             self.edge_colour_type = "time"
970         elif self.edge_colour_type == "time":
971             #switch to mode where edge colour is constant
972             self.edge_colour_type = "constant"
973
974         #update the text of the button
975         self.edge_colour_button_text_update()
976         #rerender the nodes to be of the correct size
977         self.update_edges()
978
979     #function to update the text of the edge colour button
980     def edge_colour_button_text_update(self):
981         if self.edge_colour_type == "constant":
982             self.edge_colour_button.config(text="CONSTANT EDGE COLOUR")
983         elif self.edge_colour_type == "traffic":
984             if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
985                 self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n FORWARD TRAFFIC")
986             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
987                 self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n REVERSE TRAFFIC")
988             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
989                 self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n COMBINED TRAFFIC")

```

```

989
990     elif self.edge_colour_type == "time":
991         if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
992             self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n FORWARD TRAVEL TIME"
993                                             )
994         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
995             self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n REVERSE TRAVEL TIME"
996                                             )
997         elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
998             self.edge_colour_button.config(text="EDGE COLOUR \n AVERAGE TRAVEL TIME"
999                                             )
1000
1001
1002     #switch between viewing information too a node or from a node
1003     def too_from_select_click(self):
1004         if self.from_node:
1005             self.from_node = False
1006             self.too_from_select_button.config(text='TOO NODE')
1007             self.update_text_same_node()
1008         else:
1009             self.from_node = True
1010             self.too_from_select_button.config(text='FROM NODE')
1011             self.update_text_same_node()
1012
1013     #update the other buttons text
1014     self.nodes_numeric_overlay_button_text_update()
1015     self.node_colour_button_text_update()
1016     self.node_size_button_text_update()
1017
1018     #FUNCTIONS TO DETERMINE NODE SIZE/COLOUR
1019
1020     #set node sizes in accordance with the mode choosen
1021     def set_node_sizes(self):
1022         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1023         if self.node_size_type == "constant":
1024             self.nodes_radii = [self.default_node_radius]*num_nodes

```

```

1023     elif self.node_size_type == "node_relative":
1024         if self.last_node_left_click_index == -1:
1025             self.nodes_radii = [self.default_node_radius]*num_nodes
1026             self.message_update("click on a node to set node sizes based on traffic
                                too/from that node") #node sizes will not be updated till users
                                click on a node
1027         else:
1028             if self.from_node:
1029                 trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[self.
                            last_node_left_click_index,:] #extract number of trips starting
                            from this node
1030                 total = np.sum(trips)
1031             else:
1032                 trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[:,self.
                            last_node_left_click_index] #extract number of trips going to
                            this node
1033                 total = np.sum(trips)
1034             self.calculate_node_sizes(trips, total)
1035
1036     elif self.node_size_type == "node_total":
1037         total = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips) #use the total
                            number of trips
1038         if self.from_node:
1039             trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips, 0) #extract
                            number of trips starting from all nodes
1040         else:
1041             trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips, 1) #extract
                            number of trips ending at all nodes
1042         self.calculate_node_sizes(trips, total)
1043
1044     elif self.node_size_type == "node_passengers":
1045         passengers = self.sim_node_current_passengers
1046         total = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips) #use the total
                            number of trips, we need a constant total to prevent nodes shrinking as
                            number of passengers grows
1047         self.calculate_node_sizes(passengers, total)
1048     else:

```

```

1049         warnings.warn("node_size_type " + self.node_size_type + " not yet impleteneted
            using constant node size instead")
1050         #other modes not yet implemented, use constant node sizes instead
1051         self.nodes_radii = [self.default_node_radius]*num_nodes
1052
1053
1054         #set node colours in accordance with the mode choosen
1055         def set_node_colours(self):
1056             num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1057             if self.node_colour_type == "constant":
1058                 self.nodes_colour = [self.default_node_colour]*num_nodes
1059
1060             #set colour based on number of journeys too/from node to clicked node
1061             elif self.node_colour_type == "node_relative":
1062                 if self.last_node_left_click_index == -1:
1063                     self.nodes_colour = [self.default_node_colour]*num_nodes
1064                     self.message_update("click on a node to set node colours based on
                        traffic too/from that node") #users need to select a node to update
                        the colours
1065                 else:
1066                     if self.from_node:
1067                         trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[self.
                            last_node_left_click_index,:] #extract number of trips starting
                            from this node
1068                         total = np.sum(trips)
1069                     else:
1070                         trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[:,self.
                            last_node_left_click_index] #extract number of trips going to
                            this node
1071                         total = np.sum(trips)
1072                     self.calculate_node_colours(trips,total)
1073
1074             #set colour based on journeys too/from node in total
1075             elif self.node_colour_type == "node_total":
1076                 total = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips) #use the total
                    number of trips
1077             if self.from_node:

```

```

1078         trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips,0) #extract
           number of trips starting from all nodes
1079     else:
1080         trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips,1) #extract
           number of trips ending at all nodes
1081     self.calculate_node_colours(trips , total)
1082
1083     #set node colour based on ideal distance to clicked node
1084     elif self.node_colour_type == "distance":
1085         if self.last_node_left_click_index == -1:
1086             self.nodes_colour = [self.default_node_colour]*num_nodes
1087             self.message_update("click on a node to set node colours based on
           distance too/from that node") #users need to select a node to update
           the colours
1088         else:
1089             max_time = np.amax(self.sim_network.distance_to_all)
1090             if self.from_node:
1091                 times = self.sim_network.distance_to_all[self.
           last_node_left_click_index,:] #extract journey times starting at
           this node
1092             else:
1093                 times = self.sim_network.distance_to_all[:,self.
           last_node_left_click_index] #extract journey times going to this
           node
1094             self.calculate_node_colours(times,max_time,mode='linear')
1095
1096     #set node colour based on number of passengers waiting at the node
1097     elif self.node_colour_type=="node_passengers":
1098         passengers = self.sim_node_current_passengers
1099         total = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips) #use the total
           number of trips , we need a constant total to prevent nodes shrinking as
           number of passengers grows
1100         self.calculate_node_colours(passengers , total)
1101
1102     #calculate_node_sizes based on provided information
1103     def calculate_node_sizes(self,nodes_quantity , total_quantity ,mode='default'):
1104         total_quantity = total_quantity + 1 #add 1 to prevent divide by zero errors

```

```

1105     num_nodes = len(nodes_quantity)
1106     for i in range(num_nodes):
1107         node_fraction = nodes_quantity[i]/total_quantity#fraction of total amount
1108             occurring at that node
1109         self.nodes_radii[i] = (node_fraction**(1/self.custom_node_exponent))*self.
1110             max_node_radius
1111
1112         if self.nodes_radii[i] < self.min_node_radius: #enforce the minimum size of
1113             a node
1114             self.nodes_radii[i] = self.min_node_radius
1115
1116     #calculate and perform final setting of node colour based on provided information
1117     def calculate_node_colours(self, nodes_quantity, total_quantity, mode='default'):
1118         num_nodes = len(nodes_quantity)
1119         for i in range(num_nodes):
1120             node_fraction = nodes_quantity[i]/total_quantity#fraction of total amount
1121                 occurring at that node
1122             #determine how far along the spectrum from blue to red through green the
1123                 colour is
1124             if mode=='default': #use custom scaling (by default cubic), good for
1125                 passenger volumes
1126                 node_colour_fraction = (node_fraction**(1/self.custom_node_exponent))
1127             elif mode=='linear': #use linear scaling, good for distance to travel in
1128                 smaller maps
1129                 node_colour_fraction = node_fraction
1130             #convert node_colour_fraction to RGB, blue at 0, green at 0.3, red at 1
1131
1132             midpoint = 0.3 #midpoint of colour scale is green
1133             if node_colour_fraction <= midpoint:
1134                 #colour scale is from blue to green
1135                 green = node_colour_fraction/midpoint
1136                 blue = 1-green
1137                 red = 0
1138             elif node_colour_fraction > midpoint:
1139                 #colour scale is from green to red
1140                 red = (node_colour_fraction-midpoint)/(1-midpoint)
1141                 green = 1-red
1142                 blue = 0

```

```

1135         #convert 24 bit RGB colour to the hex format expected by tkinter
1136         self.nodes_colour[i] = RGB_TO_TK_HEX(int(red*255),int(green*255),int(blue
1137             *255))
1138
1139     #calculate vehicle colours based on how crowded the vehicles are
1140     #note at the moment, this code requires all vehicles to all have the same capacity
1141     def calculate_vehicle_colours_crowding(self, vehicle_num_passengers, seated_capacity,
1142         standing_capacity):
1143         #blue is empty, green is half seated capacity, yellow is full seated capacity,
1144         red is full standing capacity
1145         num_vehicles = len(vehicle_num_passengers)
1146         for i in range(num_vehicles):
1147             this_vehicle_num_passengers = vehicle_num_passengers[i]
1148             if this_vehicle_num_passengers <= seated_capacity:
1149                 fraction_seated_capacity = this_vehicle_num_passengers/seated_capacity
1150                 midpoint = 0.5
1151                 if fraction_seated_capacity <= midpoint:
1152                     #for less than half seats occupied
1153                     #no red, smooth transition from blue to green
1154                     red = 0
1155                     green = fraction_seated_capacity/midpoint
1156                     blue = 1 - green
1157                 else:
1158                     #for more than half seats occupied but no standing
1159                     #smooth transition from green to yellow
1160                     red = (fraction_seated_capacity - midpoint)/(1 - midpoint)
1161                     green = 1
1162                     blue = 0
1163             elif this_vehicle_num_passengers <= standing_capacity:
1164                 fraction_standing_capacity = (this_vehicle_num_passengers -
1165                     seated_capacity)/(standing_capacity - seated_capacity)
1166                 #smooth transition from yellow at no-standing to red at max standing
1167                 red = 1
1168                 green = 1 - fraction_standing_capacity
1169                 blue = 0
1170             else:

```

```

1168         #for overloaded vehicles
1169         red = 1
1170         green = 0
1171         blue = 0
1172         #now set the colour of the vehicle
1173         self.sim_vehicles_current_colour[i] = RGB_TO_TK_HEX(int(red*255),int(green
            *255),int(blue*255))
1174
1175     #FUNCTIONS TO DETERINE EDGE WIDTH/COLOUR
1176     #set edge width based on data about the edge (which data depends on mode)
1177     def set_edge_widths(self):
1178         num_edges = len(self.edge_end_indices)
1179         if self.edge_width_type == "constant":
1180             self.edge_widths = [self.default_edge_width]*num_edges
1181         else:
1182             (forward_edge_data,reverse_edge_data) = self.extract_data_edges(self.
                edge_width_type)
1183             if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
1184                 data = np.asarray(forward_edge_data)
1185             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
1186                 data = np.asarray(reverse_edge_data)
1187             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
1188                 if self.edge_width_type == 'traffic':
1189                     data = np.asarray(reverse_edge_data) + np.asarray(reverse_edge_data)
1190                     #for both in traffic mode, combine the forward and reverse
1191                     traffic for display
1192                 elif self.edge_width_type == 'time':
1193                     data = (np.asarray(reverse_edge_data) + np.asarray(reverse_edge_data
                        ))/2 #in time mode(which is not yet implemented) , take the
1194                     average
1195
1196             self.calculate_edge_widths(data)
1197
1198     #calculate and perform final setting of edge width based on provided information
1199     def calculate_edge_widths(self, edges_quantity, mode='default'):
1200         num_edges = len(edges_quantity)
1201         total_quantity = np.max(edges_quantity)

```



```

1199     for i in range(num_edges):
1200         edge_fraction = edges_quantity[i]/total_quantity#fraction of total amount
1201         occurring at that node
1202         self.edge_widths[i] = (edge_fraction**(1/self.custom_edge_exponent))*self.
1203         max_edge_width
1204
1205         if self.edge_widths[i] < self.min_edge_width: #enforce the minimum size of a
1206         node
1207         self.edge_widths[i] = self.min_edge_width
1208
1209     def set_edge_colours(self):
1210         num_edges = len(self.edge_end_indices)
1211         if self.edge_colour_type == "constant":
1212             self.edge_colours = [self.default_edge_colour]*num_edges
1213         else:
1214             (forward_edge_data, reverse_edge_data) = self.extract_data_edges(self.
1215             edge_colour_type)
1216             if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
1217                 data = np.asarray(forward_edge_data)
1218             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
1219                 data = np.asarray(reverse_edge_data)
1220             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
1221                 if self.edge_colour_type == 'traffic':
1222                     data = np.asarray(reverse_edge_data) + np.asarray(reverse_edge_data)
1223                     #for both in traffic mode, combine the forward and reverse
1224                     traffic for display
1225                 elif self.edge_colour_type == 'time':
1226                     data = (np.asarray(reverse_edge_data) + np.asarray(reverse_edge_data
1227                     ))/2 #in time mode, take the average
1228
1229             self.calculate_edge_colours(data)
1230
1231     #calculate and perform final setting of edge width based on provided information
1232     def calculate_edge_colours(self, edges_quantity, mode='default'):
1233         num_edges = len(edges_quantity)
1234         total_quantity = np.max(edges_quantity)
1235         for i in range(num_edges):

```

```

1228         edge_fraction = edges_quantity[i]/total_quantity#fraction of total amount
1229                                     occurring at that node
1230     #determine how far along the spectrum from blue to red through green the
1231     colour is
1232     if mode=='default': #use custom scaling (by default square), good for
1233                         passenger volumes
1234         edge_colour_fraction = (edge_fraction**(1/self.custom_edge_exponent))
1235     elif mode=='linear': #use linear scaling, good for distance to travel in
1236                         smaller maps
1237         edge_colour_fraction = edge_fraction
1238     #convert node_colour_fraction to RGB, blue at 0, green at 0.3, red at 1
1239
1240     midpoint = 0.3 #midpoint of colour scale is green
1241     if edge_colour_fraction <= midpoint:
1242         #colour scale is from blue to green
1243         green = edge_colour_fraction/midpoint
1244         blue = 1-green
1245         red = 0
1246     elif edge_colour_fraction > midpoint:
1247         #colour scale is from green to red
1248         red = (edge_colour_fraction-midpoint)/(1-midpoint)
1249         green = 1-red
1250         blue = 0
1251
1252     #convert 24 bit RGB colour to the hex format expected by tkinter
1253     self.edge_colours[i] = RGB_TO_TK_HEX(int(red*255),int(green*255),int(blue
1254                                     *255))
1255
1256 #FUNCTIONS CONTROLLING RENDERING OF NODES/EDGES
1257 #wrapper that recalculates node sizes and colours, and redraws the nodes
1258 def update_nodes(self):
1259     self.set_node_sizes()
1260     self.set_node_colours()
1261     self.render_graph()
1262
1263 #wrapper that recalculates edge sizes and colours, and redraws the edges
1264 def update_edges(self):

```

```

1260     self.set_edge_widths()
1261     self.set_edge_colours()
1262     self.render_graph()
1263
1264     #update text rendering next to nodes without changing the node whose information we
        are using (eg distance to/from that node)
1265     def update_text_same_node(self):
1266         if self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_total':
1267             #if we are overlaying based on total traffic too/from node, the key node does
                not matter, so we can display info without it
1268             self.text_total_passengers_node() #replace with new info about total traffic
                too/from a node
1269         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'waiting_passengers':
1270             self.text_waiting_passengers_node() #replace with new info about passengers
                waiting at a node
1271
1272         #otherwise don't update if no node-specific text was being displayed in the
            first place
1273         elif self.last_node_left_click_index == -1:
1274             self.erase_all_nodes_text('below') #erase all text already displayed
1275         else:
1276             last_click_index = self.last_node_left_click_index
1277             self.erase_all_nodes_text('below') #erase all text already displayed
1278             self.last_node_left_click_index = -1 #set this to -1 so
                update_nodes_viewing_mode correctly renders with a different mode (note
                    keep this here for redundancy in case end up removing the reset from
                        erase_all_nodes_text)
1279             self.update_nodes_viewing_mode_left_click(last_click_index) #update the
                render
1280             self.last_node_left_click_index = last_click_index #set last left click
                index back to it's previous value so we can still remove info by
                    clicking on that node again
1281
1282     #update the display relating to nodes in response to a left click
1283     def update_nodes_viewing_mode_left_click(self, left_click_index):
1284         if self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_total':

```

```

1285         self.text_total_passengers_node() #display the total number of passengers
            going too/from all nodes
1286     elif self.last_node_left_click_index == left_click_index: #if the same node has
        been clicked on again
1287         self.erase_all_nodes_text('below') #reset all text
1288         self.last_node_left_click_index = -1
1289     else: #otherwise, display info text for new node
1290         if self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info':
1291             self.erase_all_nodes_text('below') #reset all text, as not used in this
                mode
1292         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_relative':
1293             self.text_passengers_node(left_click_index) #display the number of
                passengers going too/from this particular node
1294         elif self.nodes_numeric_overlay_mode == 'node_distance':
1295             self.text_journeys_node(left_click_index) #display the time taken to
                travel from this node too/from all other nodes
1296
1297         self.last_node_left_click_index = left_click_index #record this was the last
            node we clicked on
1298
1299     #UTILITY FUNCTIONS
1300
1301     #prints a message to the console only if the logging level is at a certain level (
        default=1)
1302     def log_print(self, message, log_level=1):
1303         if self.verbose >= log_level:
1304             print(message)
1305
1306     #update the control message board
1307     def message_update(self, string):
1308         self.message.config(text=string)
1309
1310     def convert_lat_long_to_x_y(self, latitude, longitude):
1311         latitude_offset = latitude - self.central_latitude
1312         longitude_offset = longitude - self.central_longitude

```

```

1313     y = self.canvas_center_y-(latitude_offset*self.pixels_per_degree) #we need to
        flip the offset along the y axis, as higher values mean further down (south)
        in canvas coordinates
1314     x = self.canvas_center_x+(longitude_offset*self.pixels_per_degree)
1315     return (x,y)
1316
1317 #FUNCTIONS TO IMPORT DATA NEEDED FOR THE NETWORK
1318
1319 #extract the list of nodes from a csv file into a python list, and calculate global
        geographical information for plotting
1320 def extract_nodes_graph(self):
1321     self.node_names = self.nodes_csv["Name"].to_list()
1322     node_positions = self.nodes_csv["Location"].to_list()
1323     self.node_latitudes = []
1324     self.node_longitudes = []
1325     for position in node_positions:
1326         latitude, longitude = n.extract_coordinates(position)
1327         self.node_latitudes.append(latitude)
1328         self.node_longitudes.append(longitude)
1329
1330 #get the minimum/maximum longitude and latitude
1331     min_latitude = min(self.node_latitudes)
1332     max_latitude = max(self.node_latitudes)
1333     min_longitude = min(self.node_longitudes)
1334     max_longitude = max(self.node_longitudes)
1335     self.central_latitude = (min_latitude + max_latitude)/2
1336     self.central_longitude = (min_longitude + max_longitude)/2
1337 #now determine conversion factors between coordinates and pixels
1338 #note the canvas needs to be created first
1339     range_latitude = max_latitude-min_latitude
1340     range_longitude = max_longitude-min_longitude
1341 #extract the scaling factor between the canvas and the real world
1342     pixels_per_degree_vertical = (self.canvas_height-(self.max_node_radius*4))/
        range_latitude
1343     pixels_per_degree_horizontal = (self.canvas_width-(self.max_node_radius*4))/
        range_longitude
1344 #the lower value is the limiting factor for an undistorted map

```

```

1345         self.pixels_per_degree = min(pixels_per_degree_vertical ,
1346                                     pixels_per_degree_horizontal)
1347
1348         #extract the list of edges from a csv file into a python list , and calculate global
1349         geographical information for plotting
1350
1351         #this needs to be run after nodes have been extracted so start/end node index
1352         assignment can be done
1353
1354         def extract_edges_graph(self):
1355             edge_starts = self.edges_csv["Start"].to_list()
1356             edge_ends = self.edges_csv["End"].to_list()
1357             self.edge_names = [] #name of the edge from start to end
1358             self.edge_reverse_names = [] #name of the edge from end to start
1359             num_edges = len(edge_starts)#for the purpose of plotting , a bidirectional edge
1360             is one edge
1361
1362             #find the index of edge starts and ends in the list of nodes
1363             self.edge_start_indices = []
1364             self.edge_end_indices = []
1365
1366             for i in range(num_edges):
1367                 #get the start index
1368                 try:
1369                     start_index = self.node_names.index(edge_starts[i])
1370                 except ValueError:
1371                     warnings.warn('edge start ', edge_starts[i], ' not present in list of
1372                                 node names')
1373                     start_index = -1 #this will cause a crash later (by design), as our
1374                     program a non-existent start node
1375
1376                 #get the end index
1377                 try:
1378                     end_index = self.node_names.index(edge_ends[i])
1379                 except ValueError:
1380                     warnings.warn('edge end ', edge_ends[i], ' not present in list of node
1381                                 names')
1382                     end_index = -1 #this will cause a crash later (by design), as our
1383                     program contains a non-existent end node
1384
1385             self.edge_names.append(edge_starts[i] + ' to ' + edge_ends[i])

```

```

1374         self.edge_reverse_names.append(edge_ends[i] + ' to ' + edge_starts[i])
1375         self.edge_start_indices.append(start_index)
1376         self.edge_end_indices.append(end_index)
1377
1378         self.edge_canvas_ids = ['blank']*num_edges #store edge canvas ids in a list so
1379         we can delete them later, 'blank' indicates they have not yet been created
1380         self.edge_widths = [self.default_edge_width]*num_edges #store the default width
1381         of every edge
1382         self.edge_colours = [self.default_edge_colour]*num_edges #store the default
1383         colour of every edge
1384         self.edge_arrows = [tk.NONE]*num_edges #by default there will be no arrows on an
1385         edge
1386
1387         #calculate information about position of nodes
1388         def calculate_node_position(self):
1389             num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1390             self.nodes_x = []
1391             self.nodes_y = []
1392             self.nodes_radii = [self.default_node_radius]*num_nodes #default size for nodes
1393             self.nodes_colour = [self.default_node_colour]*num_nodes #default
1394             self.node_below_text_ids = ['blank']*num_nodes #canvas ids for text which could
1395             be displayed below all nodes
1396             self.node_above_text_ids = ['blank']*num_nodes #canvas ids for text which could
1397             be displayed above all nodes
1398             self.node_canvas_ids = ['blank']*num_nodes #canvas ids for the nodes themselves
1399             for i in range(num_nodes):
1400                 x,y = self.convert_lat_long_to_x_y(self.node_latitudes[i], self.
1401                     node_longitudes[i])
1402                 self.nodes_x.append(x)
1403                 self.nodes_y.append(y)
1404             #original copy of node position, so that scaling can be calculated relative to
1405             the original values
1406             self.nodes_x_original = self.nodes_x
1407             self.nodes_y_original = self.nodes_y
1408
1409         #calculate the midpoint of edges, used for plotting overlay text on edges
1410         #this needs to be done after node positions are calculated

```

```

1403     def calculate_edges_midpoints(self):
1404         num_edges = len(self.edge_names)
1405         self.edges_midpoint_x = []
1406         self.edges_midpoint_y = []
1407         self.edge_text_ids = ['blank']*num_edges #canvas ids for text which could be
1408             displayed next to all edges
1409         for i in range(num_edges):
1410             #extract the location of the nodes which the edge connects
1411             edge_start_index = self.edge_start_indices[i]
1412             edge_end_index = self.edge_end_indices[i]
1413             #and then calculate the midpoint of the edge
1414             edge_midpoint_x = (self.nodes_x[edge_start_index] + self.nodes_x[
1415                 edge_end_index])/2
1416             edge_midpoint_y = (self.nodes_y[edge_start_index] + self.nodes_y[
1417                 edge_end_index])/2
1418             #and store this calculated value in a list
1419             self.edges_midpoint_x.append(edge_midpoint_x)
1420             self.edges_midpoint_y.append(edge_midpoint_y)
1421
1422         #original copy of edge midpoints, so that scaling can be calculated relative to
1423             the original values
1424         self.edges_midpoint_x_original = self.edges_midpoint_x
1425         self.edges_midpoint_y_original = self.edges_midpoint_y
1426
1427         #calculate the position, colour and size of vehicles
1428     def calculate_vehicle_position(self):
1429         #as vehicle quantities change from timestep to timestep, need to delete old
1430             vehicles first
1431         self.derender_vehicles()
1432         num_vehicles = len(self.sim_vehicles_current_names)
1433         self.sim_vehicles_current_x = []
1434         self.sim_vehicles_current_y = []
1435         self.sim_vehicles_current_length = [self.default_vehicle_length]*num_vehicles
1436         self.set_vehicle_colours() #set the vehicle colour based on the choosen mode
1437         self.vehicle_canvas_ids = ['blank']*num_vehicles #canvas ids for the nodes
1438             themselves
1439         for i in range(num_vehicles):

```



```

1434         x,y = self.convert_lat_long_to_x_y(self.sim_vehicles_current_latitudes[i],
1435                                             self.sim_vehicles_current_longitudes[i])
1436
1437         x,y = self.apply_accumlated_zoom(x,y)#apply accumulated zoom to new vehicle
1438                                             objects
1439
1440         self.sim_vehicles_current_x.append(x)
1441         self.sim_vehicles_current_y.append(y)
1442
1443         self.sim_vehicles_current_x_original = self.sim_vehicles_current_x
1444         self.sim_vehicles_current_y_original = self.sim_vehicles_current_y
1445
1446
1447 #function to set the colour of vehicles
1448 def set_vehicle_colours(self):
1449     num_vehicles = len(self.sim_vehicles_current_names)
1450     self.sim_vehicles_current_colour = [self.default_vehicle_colour]*num_vehicles
1451     if self.vehicle_colour_type == "constant":
1452         pass #default colours have already been set
1453     elif self.vehicle_colour_type == "crowding":
1454         self.calculate_vehicle_colours_crowding(self.sim_vehicles_current_passengers
1455                                                 , self.vehicle_seated_capacity , self.vehicle_standing_capacity)
1456     else:
1457         #default to the default colour, which has already been set
1458         message = "INVALID COLOUR TYPE " + self.vehicle_colour_type + "\n COLOUR SET
1459                 TO DEFAULT"
1460         self.log_print(message)
1461
1462
1463 #FUNCTIONS PERFORMING ACTUAL RENDERING
1464 #derender displayed vehicles
1465 def derender_vehicles(self , override=False):
1466     #delete all existing vehicles
1467     #override option allows the function to operate even simulation_view_flag is
1468         false
1469     if self.simulation_view_flag==True or override==True:
1470         num_vehicles_old = len(self.vehicle_canvas_ids)
1471         for i in range(num_vehicles_old):
1472             if self.vehicle_canvas_ids[i]!='blank':
1473                 #delete the old oval object if one exists
1474                 self.canvas.delete(self.vehicle_canvas_ids[i])
1475

```

```

1466     #derender the text produced by hovering over a vehicle
1467     def derender_hover_vehicle_text(self):
1468         if self.index_vehicle_text_popup == -1:
1469             pass #there are no vehicle hover text and hence no need to derender it
1470         else:
1471             self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_vehicle_lower)
1472             self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_vehicle_upper)
1473
1474     #rerender the text after the vehicle has been moved/zoomed in/out
1475     def render_hover_vehicle_text(self):
1476         if self.index_vehicle_text_popup == -1:
1477             pass #there are no vehicle hover text and hence no need to render it
1478         else:
1479             x = self.sim_vehicles_current_x[self.index_vehicle_text_popup]
1480             y = self.sim_vehicles_current_y[self.index_vehicle_text_popup]
1481             vehicle_name = self.sim_vehicles_current_names[self.index_vehicle_text_popup
1482                                     ]
1483             lower_text = self.sim_vehicles_current_passengers[self.
1484                                     index_vehicle_text_popup]
1485             self.text_id_vehicle_upper = self.canvas.create_text(x,y-30,text=
1486                                     vehicle_name , state=tk.DISABLED)
1487             self.text_id_vehicle_lower = self.canvas.create_text(x,y-15,text=lower_text ,
1488                                     state=tk.DISABLED)
1489
1490
1491     #derender edge text created by hovering
1492     def derender_hover_edge_text(self):
1493         if self.text_id_line_end != -1: #if such text exists
1494             self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_line_end)
1495             self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_line_start)
1496             self.text_id_line_start = -1
1497             self.text_id_line_end = -1
1498
1499     #needs to be run after edges have been extracted and nodes have been drawn to work
1500     correctly
1501     def render_edges(self):
1502         self.derender_hover_edge_text() #derender additional edge text if it exists
1503         num_edges = len(self.edge_start_indices)

```

```

1498     for i in range(num_edges):
1499         start_index = self.edge_start_indices[i]
1500         end_index = self.edge_end_indices[i]
1501         start_x = self.nodes_x[start_index]
1502         start_y = self.nodes_y[start_index]
1503         end_x = self.nodes_x[end_index]
1504         end_y = self.nodes_y[end_index]
1505         colour = self.edge_colours[i]
1506         width = int(self.edge_widths[i]) #interesting thing about tkinter, circles
            can have non-integer sizes but lines need integer sizes
1507         edge_arrow = self.edge_arrows[i]
1508         #end_size = self.nodes_radii[end_index] #unused, we draw nodes over edges so
            no need to crop the edges
1509         #print('width ', width)
1510         #print('activewidth ', width+self.active_width_addition)
1511         if self.edge_canvas_ids[i] != 'blank':
1512             #delete the old line object if one exists
1513             self.canvas.delete(self.edge_canvas_ids[i])
1514
1515         id = self.canvas.create_line(start_x, start_y, end_x, end_y, fill=colour, width=
            width, activewidth=width+self.active_width_addition, arrow=edge_arrow) #
            draw a line to represent the edge
1516         self.canvas.tag_bind(id, '<Enter>', self.edge_enter) #some information about
            the start and end nodes will be displayed when we mouse over an edge
1517         self.canvas.tag_bind(id, '<Leave>', self.edge_leave) #this information will
            stop being displayed when the mouse is no longer over the node
1518         self.edge_canvas_ids[i] = id
1519
1520     #draw the nodes on the canvas
1521     def render_nodes(self):
1522         num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1523         for i in range(num_nodes):
1524             #extract data
1525             x = self.nodes_x[i]
1526             y = self.nodes_y[i]
1527             radius = self.nodes_radii[i]
1528             colour = self.nodes_colour[i]

```

```

1529         try:
1530             self.canvas.delete(self.text_id) #delete the text popup if one exists
1531         except AttributeError:
1532             pass #if it does not exist, don't delete it
1533         #delete all old node objects
1534         if self.node_canvas_ids[i] != 'blank':
1535             #delete the old oval object if one exists
1536             self.canvas.delete(self.node_canvas_ids[i])
1537         id = self.canvas.create_oval(x-radius,y-radius,x+radius,y+radius,fill=colour
1538                                     ) #draw a circle to represent the node
1539         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Enter>',self.node_enter) #some information about
1540         the node will be displayed when the mouse is hovered over it
1541         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Leave>',self.node_leave) #this information will
1542         stop being displayed when the mouse is no longer over the node
1543         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Button-1>',self.node_left_click) #depending on
1544         gui_mode, information about the nodes relationship to other nodes will
1545         be displayed
1546         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Button-2>',self.node_right_click) #depending on
1547         gui_mode, information about the nodes relationship to other nodes will
1548         be displayed
1549         self.node_canvas_ids[i] = id #store the id so we can delete the object later
1550
1551     #draw the vehicle objects on the canvas
1552     def render_vehicles(self):
1553         num_vehicles = len(self.sim_vehicles_current_names)
1554         self.derender_hover_vehicle_text() #remove existing vehicle hover text
1555         #loop through all the current vehicles
1556         for i in range(num_vehicles):
1557             #extract data
1558             x = self.sim_vehicles_current_x[i]
1559             y = self.sim_vehicles_current_y[i]
1560             length = self.sim_vehicles_current_length[i]
1561             colour = self.sim_vehicles_current_colour[i]
1562             #delete all old vehicle objects
1563             if self.vehicle_canvas_ids[i] != 'blank':
1564                 #delete the old rectangle object if one exists
1565                 self.canvas.delete(self.vehicle_canvas_ids[i])

```

```

1559         id = self.canvas.create_rectangle(x-length,y-length,x+length,y+length,fill=
           colour)
1560         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Enter>',self.vehicle_enter) #some information
           about the vehicle will be displayed when the mouse is hovered over it
1561         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Leave>',self.vehicle_leave) #this information will
           be displayed when the mouse is no longer over the vehicle
1562         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Button-1>',self.vehicle_left_click) #this
           information will be displayed when the mouse is no longer over the
           vehicle
1563         self.canvas.tag_bind(id,'<Button-2>',self.vehicle_right_click) #this
           information will be displayed when the mouse is no longer over the
           vehicle
1564         #add code to display info about the vehicle when we hover over it
1565         self.vehicle_canvas_ids[i] = id #store the id so we can delete the object
           later
1566
1567         self.render_hover_vehicle_text() #recreate old vehicle hover text at the new
           location
1568
1569         #combination of render nodes and render edges, in correct order to prevent edges
           spawning over nodes
1570     def render_graph(self):
1571         self.render_edges()
1572         self.render_nodes()
1573         if self.simulation_run_flag == True:
1574             self.render_vehicles() #render vehicles if we are in simulation view mode
1575
1576         #stop displaying all the nodes and edges
1577     def erase_network_graph(self):
1578         self.derender_hover_edge_text()
1579         #erase all edges
1580         for id in self.edge_canvas_ids:
1581             if id != 'blank':
1582                 self.canvas.delete(id)
1583         #erase all nodes
1584         for id in self.node_canvas_ids:
1585             if id != 'blank':

```

```

1586         self.canvas.delete(id)
1587
1588     #EVENT HANDLERS (eg clicking, hovering) FOR CANVAS NODES
1589
1590     #event for when we mouse over a node, create a text box revealling node name and (
1591         planned) number of waiting passengers
1592     def node_enter(self, event):
1593         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1594         id_index = self.node_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1595         node_name = self.node_names[id_index]
1596         self.log_print('node viewed ' + node_name)
1597         x = self.nodes_x[id_index]
1598         y = self.nodes_y[id_index]
1599         display_text = node_name
1600         self.text_id = self.canvas.create_text(x,y-15,text=display_text,state=tk.
1601             DISABLED) #create a text popup, which is not interactive
1602
1603     #event for when the mouse leaves a node, remove the text box
1604     def node_leave(self, event):
1605         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1606         id_index = self.node_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1607         node_name = self.node_names[id_index]
1608         self.log_print('node left ' + node_name)
1609         self.canvas.delete(self.text_id) #delete the text popup from node_enter
1610
1611     #event for when we left-click on a node, outcome will depend on viewing mode
1612     def node_left_click(self, event):
1613         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1614         id_index = self.node_canvas_ids.index(event_id) #get the index of the node which
1615             has been clicked on
1616         if self.last_node_right_click_index != -1: #if a node has been right clicked on
1617             self.reset_edges_plot() #remove any old route
1618             self.plot_path_nodes(id_index, self.last_node_right_click_index, text_nodes=
1619                 False, arrows=True) #draw a path from the left clicked node to the right
1620                 clicked node

```

```

1617         self.update_nodes_viewing_mode_left_click(id_index) #update the viewing mode due
1618             to the click
1619         #rerender the nodes to be of the correct size after the new click
1620         self.update_nodes()
1621
1622     #event for when we right-click on a node
1623     def node_right_click(self, event):
1624         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1625         id_index = self.node_canvas_ids.index(event_id) #get the index of the node which
1626             has been clicked on
1627
1628         if id_index == self.last_node_left_click_index: #right clicking on a node we
1629             just left clicked on will do nothing for now
1630             pass
1631         elif self.last_node_left_click_index == -1: #as will right clicking if no left
1632             click has occurred
1633             pass
1634         else:
1635             self.reset_edges_plot() #remove any old route
1636             self.plot_path_nodes(self.last_node_left_click_index, id_index, text_nodes=
1637                 False, arrows=True) #draw a path from the left clicked node to the right
1638                 clicked node
1639             self.render_graph() #re-render the network
1640             self.last_node_right_click_index = id_index
1641
1642     #EVENT HANDLERS FOR CANVAS EDGES
1643
1644     #event for when we mouse over an edge, display text boxes above connected nodes
1645     def edge_enter(self, event):
1646         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1647         id_index = self.edge_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1648         #find the nodes at the ends of the edge
1649         start_index = self.edge_start_indices[id_index]
1650         end_index = self.edge_end_indices[id_index]
1651         #find the x and y positions of these nodes
1652         start_x = self.nodes_x[start_index]
1653         start_y = self.nodes_y[start_index]
1654         end_x = self.nodes_x[end_index]

```

```

1648     end_y = self.nodes_y[end_index]
1649     #decide on the text popup above each node
1650     display_text_start = self.node_names[start_index]
1651     display_text_end = self.node_names[end_index]
1652     #create the text popups, which are not interactive
1653     if self.text_id_line_start != -1:
1654         #delete any existing popups
1655         self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_line_start)
1656         self.canvas.delete(self.text_id_line_end)
1657     self.text_id_line_start = self.canvas.create_text(start_x, start_y-15, text=
        display_text_start, state=tk.DISABLED)
1658     self.text_id_line_end = self.canvas.create_text(end_x, end_y-15, text=
        display_text_end, state=tk.DISABLED)
1659
1660
1661     #event for when we mouse away from an edge
1662     def edge_leave(self, event):
1663         self.derender_hover_edge_text() #delete any hovering text related to the edge
1664
1665     #event for when we mouse over a vehicle
1666     def vehicle_enter(self, event):
1667         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1668         id_index = self.vehicle_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1669         vehicle_name = self.sim_vehicles_current_names[id_index]
1670         #delete hover text if it exists
1671         self.derender_hover_vehicle_text()
1672         #create new text popups
1673         self.index_vehicle_text_popup = id_index #record the index of the vehicle whose
            text popup we are creating
1674         self.name_vehicle_text_popup = vehicle_name #and also record the name, this is
            used to handle situations where the lists of vehicles changes
1675         self.render_hover_vehicle_text()
1676
1677
1678     #event for when we mouse away from a vehicle
1679     def vehicle_leave(self, event):
1680         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]

```



```

1681         id_index = self.vehicle_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1682         #at the moment, we don't actually do anything here as we still want to display
           info about the vehicle when we are hovering over it
1683
1684     #event for when we left click a vehicle
1685     def vehicle_left_click(self, event):
1686         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1687         id_index = self.vehicle_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1688         #placeholder for future functionality
1689
1690     #event for when we right click a vehicle
1691     def vehicle_right_click(self, event):
1692         event_id = event.widget.find_withtag('current')[0]
1693         id_index = self.vehicle_canvas_ids.index(event_id)
1694         #right clicks will reset the vehicle popup text rendering
1695         self.derender_hover_vehicle_text()
1696         self.index_vehicle_text_popup = -1
1697         self.name_vehicle_text_popup = -1
1698         #placeholder for future functionality
1699
1700     #GENERAL CANVAS EVENT HANDLERS (FOR SCROLLING and ZOOMING IN/OUT)
1701     #zoom in/out
1702     def zoom_canvas(self, event):
1703         #get position of mouse during scroll
1704         mouse_x = self.canvas.canvasx(event.x)
1705         mouse_y = self.canvas.canvasy(event.y)
1706         #print('mouse x ', mouse_x, ' mouse y ', mouse_y)
1707         zoom_delta = 0.01*event.delta #zoom is in proportion to scroll wheel direction
           and magnitude
1708         self.current_zoom = self.current_zoom*(1+zoom_delta) #update the accumulated
           zoom level
1709         self.current_zoom_offset_x = self.current_zoom_offset_x*(1+zoom_delta) - mouse_x
           *zoom_delta#calculate the new offset for x
1710         self.current_zoom_offset_y = self.current_zoom_offset_y*(1+zoom_delta) - mouse_y
           *zoom_delta#calculate the new offset for y
1711         self.apply_correct_zoom(zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y) #perform the zoom on all
           objects in an image

```

```

1712
1713     #recreate existing objects in the correctly zoomed position
1714     def apply_correct_zoom(self, zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y):
1715         #update the graph
1716         self.recalculate_nodes_position(zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y)
1717         self.recalculate_edge_midpoints(zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y)
1718         if self.simulation_run_flag == True: #only recalculate vehicle position if
            vehicles exists
1719             self.recalculate_vehicle_position(zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y)
1720         self.render_graph()
1721         self.node_names_update() #update the rendering of node names
1722         #update text overlays if simulation has been setup
1723         if self.simulation_setup_flag:
1724             self.update_text_same_node()
1725             self.generate_edge_overlay_text()
1726
1727     #apply the accumulated zoom to newly created objects
1728     def apply_accumulated_zoom(self, x, y):
1729         new_x = (x*self.current_zoom)+(self.current_zoom_offset_x)
1730         new_y = (y*self.current_zoom)+(self.current_zoom_offset_y)
1731         return new_x, new_y
1732
1733     #recalculate all node positions in response to the zoom action
1734     def recalculate_nodes_position(self, zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y):
1735         num_nodes = len(self.nodes_x)
1736         #recalculate the position of all nodes
1737         for i in range(num_nodes):
1738             new_x, new_y = self.recalculate_zoom_position(self.nodes_x[i], self.nodes_y[i]
                ], zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y)
1739             self.nodes_x[i] = new_x
1740             self.nodes_y[i] = new_y
1741
1742     #recalculate the midpoint of all edges in response to zooming
1743     def recalculate_edge_midpoints(self, zoom_delta, mouse_x, mouse_y):
1744         num_edges = len(self.edges_midpoint_x)
1745         #recalculate the position of all edge midpoints
1746         for i in range(num_edges):

```

```

1747         new_x,new_y = self.recalculate_zoom_position(self.edges_midpoint_x[i],self.
                edges_midpoint_y[i],zoom_delta ,mouse_x,mouse_y)
1748         self.edges_midpoint_x[i] = new_x
1749         self.edges_midpoint_y[i] = new_y
1750
1751     #recalculate the position of all vehicles in response to zooming
1752     def recalculate_vehicle_position(self ,zoom_delta ,mouse_x ,mouse_y):
1753         num_vehicles = len(self.sim_vehicles_current_names)
1754         #recalculate the position of all vehicles
1755         for i in range(num_vehicles):
1756             new_x,new_y = self.recalculate_zoom_position(self.sim_vehicles_current_x[i],
                    self.sim_vehicles_current_y[i],zoom_delta ,mouse_x,mouse_y)
1757             self.sim_vehicles_current_x[i] = new_x
1758             self.sim_vehicles_current_y[i] = new_y
1759
1760     #recalculate the position of an object to be correct under the new zoom regime
1761     def recalculate_zoom_position(self ,x,y,zoom_delta ,mouse_x ,mouse_y):
1762         new_x = x*(1+zoom_delta)-(mouse_x*zoom_delta)
1763         new_y = y*(1+zoom_delta)-(mouse_y*zoom_delta)
1764         return new_x,new_y
1765
1766     #define pan function
1767     def pan_start(self ,event):
1768         #get position of mouse at start of pan
1769         #mouse_x = int(self.canvas.canvasx(event.x))
1770         #mouse_y = int(self.canvas.canvasy(event.y))
1771         #print('mouse x ',mouse_x,' mouse y ',mouse_y)
1772         self.canvas.scan_mark(event.x, event.y) #record the position of start of scan
1773
1774     #define scan function
1775     def pan_end(self ,event):
1776         #get position of mouse at start of pan
1777         #mouse_x = int(self.canvas.canvasx(event.x))
1778         #mouse_y = int(self.canvas.canvasy(event.y))
1779         #print('mouse x ',mouse_x,' mouse y ',mouse_y)
1780         self.canvas.scan_dragto(event.x, event.y,gain=self.scroll_gain) #record the
                position of start of scan

```

```

1781
1782     #FUNCTIONS TO GENERATE INFO TEXT ABOVE NODES
1783
1784     #display the number of passengers travelling to/from a clicked node to all other
       nodes (per hour as currently setup) as text above the nodes
1785     def text_passengers_node(self, key_node_index):
1786         if self.from_node:
1787             trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[key_node_index, :] #extract
               number of trips starting from this node
1788         else:
1789             trips = self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips[:, key_node_index] #extract
               number of trips going to this node
1790
1791         self.display_text_info_node(trips, where_mode='below', type_mode='float') #display
               the number of trips starting/ending at every other node
1792
1793     #display the number of passengers travelling to/from a node to all other nodes
       combined (per hour as currently setup) as text above the nodes
1794     def text_total_passengers_node(self):
1795         if self.from_node:
1796             trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips, 0) #extract number
               of trips starting from all nodes
1797         else:
1798             trips = np.sum(self.sim_network.origin_destination_trips, 1) #extract number
               of trips ending at all nodes
1799
1800         self.display_text_info_node(trips, where_mode='below', type_mode='float') #display
               the number of trips starting/ending at each node node
1801
1802     #display the number of passengers waiting at a node
1803     def text_waiting_passengers_node(self):
1804         self.display_text_info_node(self.sim_node_current_passengers, where_mode='below',
               type_mode='int') #display the number of waiting passengers at each node
1805
1806     #display the journey time from the clicked node to other nodes as text above the
       node
1807     def text_journeys_node(self, key_node_index):

```

```

1808         if self.from_node:
1809             times = self.sim_network.distance_to_all[key_node_index,:] #extract journey
                    times starting at this node
1810         else:
1811             times = self.sim_network.distance_to_all[:,key_node_index] #extract journey
                    times going to this node
1812
1813         self.display_text_info_node(times,type_mode='integer',where_mode='below') #
                    display journey times to/from every other node
1814
1815         #perform the actual text rendering of text near all nodes
1816         #whether this happens above or below all nodes can be selected
1817         def display_text_info_node(self,info,where_mode='below',type_mode='text'):
1818             num_nodes = len(self.node_names)
1819             self.erase_all_nodes_text(mode=where_mode) #clear any old text
1820             if where_mode=='below':
1821                 self.node_below_text_ids = ['blank']*num_nodes #create a container for the
                    new text ids
1822             elif where_mode=='above':
1823                 self.node_above_text_ids = ['blank']*num_nodes #create a container for the
                    new text ids
1824             for i in range(num_nodes): #for every node
1825                 node_x = self.nodes_x[i]
1826                 node_y = self.nodes_y[i]
1827                 this_info = info[i]
1828                 if type_mode=='float':
1829                     this_info = "{:.2f}".format(this_info) #floating point data
1830                 elif type_mode=='integer':
1831                     this_info = str(this_info) #integer data
1832                 if where_mode=='below':
1833                     self.node_below_text_ids[i] = self.canvas.create_text(node_x,node_y+15,
                                text=this_info,state=tk.DISABLED,fill=self.default_node_text_colour)
                                #create a text popup, which is not interactive
1834                 elif where_mode=='above':
1835                     self.node_above_text_ids[i] = self.canvas.create_text(node_x,node_y-15,
                                text=this_info,state=tk.DISABLED,fill=self.default_node_text_colour)
                                #create a text popup, which is not interactive

```

```

1836
1837     #erase text displayed next to all nodes (eg num passengers/journey time)
1838     def erase_all_nodes_text(self, mode='both'):
1839         #self.last_node_left_click_index = -1 #we are deleting all nodes text, so reset
1840         if any nodes have been clicked
1841         if mode == 'above':
1842             text_ids = self.node_above_text_ids
1843         elif mode == 'below':
1844             text_ids = self.node_below_text_ids
1845         elif mode == 'both':
1846             text_ids = self.node_above_text_ids + self.node_below_text_ids
1847         #delete the selected text
1848         for id in text_ids:
1849             if id != 'blank':
1850                 self.canvas.delete(id)
1851
1852     #FUNCTIONS TO GENERATE INFO TEXT ABOVE EDGES
1853
1854     #get data about a specific edge from the network
1855     #valid types are "time" and "traffic"
1856     def get_edge_data(self, edge_name, type):
1857         index = self.sim_network.get_edge_index(edge_name) #get the index of the edge in
1858         the network data structure
1859         if type == 'time':
1860             data = self.sim_network.get_edge_time(edge_name)
1861         elif type == 'traffic':
1862             data = self.sim_network.get_edge_traffic(edge_name)
1863         return data
1864
1865     def extract_data_edges(self, type):
1866         forward_edge_data = []
1867         reverse_edge_data = []
1868         for forward_edge_name in self.edge_names: #extract data from the forward edges
1869             forward_edge_data.append(self.get_edge_data(forward_edge_name, type))
1870         for reverse_edge_name in self.edge_reverse_names:
1871             reverse_edge_data.append(self.get_edge_data(reverse_edge_name, type))

```

```

1871     return forward_edge_data , reverse_edge_data
1872
1873     #determine the actual text which will be displayed on the edges
1874     #if combine is true , the data will be added together for display
1875     def determine_edges_text(self , type , combine):
1876         (forward_edge_data , reverse_edge_data) = self.extract_data_edges(type) #extract
1877         forward and edge data
1878         edges_text = []
1879         num_edges = len(forward_edge_data)
1880         if combine:
1881             for i in range(num_edges):
1882                 combined_data = reverse_edge_data[i] + forward_edge_data[i]
1883                 edges_text.append(format(combined_data , '.2f'))
1884         else:
1885             if self.edge_direction_mode == 'forward':
1886                 for i in range(num_edges):
1887                     edges_text.append(format(forward_edge_data[i] , '.2f'))
1888             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'reverse':
1889                 for i in range(num_edges):
1890                     edges_text.append(format(reverse_edge_data[i] , '.2f'))
1891             elif self.edge_direction_mode == 'both':
1892                 for i in range(num_edges):
1893                     edges_text.append(format(reverse_edge_data[i] , '.2f') + '/' + format(
1894                         reverse_edge_data[i] , '.2f'))
1895
1896         return edges_text
1897
1898     #generate and plot the overlay text for edges
1899     def generate_edge_overlay_text(self):
1900         if self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'no_info':
1901             self.erase_all_edges_text() #delete any existing edge text
1902             return #exit the function , we don't need to do anything more
1903         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'distance':
1904             edges_text = self.determine_edges_text('time' , False)
1905         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'traffic':
1906             edges_text = self.determine_edges_text('traffic' , False)

```

```

1906         elif self.edges_numeric_overlay_mode == 'total_traffic':
1907             edges_text = self.determine_edges_text('traffic', True)
1908             #display the text previously generated
1909             self.display_text_info_above_edges(edges_text)
1910
1911     def display_text_info_above_edges(self, info):
1912         num_edges = len(self.edge_names)
1913         self.erase_all_edges_text() #clear any old text
1914         self.edge_text_ids = ['blank']*num_edges #create a container for the new text
1915             ids
1916         for i in range(num_edges): #for every edge
1917             edge_x = self.edges_midpoint_x[i]
1918             edge_y = self.edges_midpoint_y[i]
1919             self.edge_text_ids[i] = self.canvas.create_text(edge_x, edge_y, text=info[i],
1920                 state=tk.DISABLED, fill=self.default_edge_text_colour) #create a text
1921                 popup, which is not interactive
1922
1923     #render edge names
1924     def render_edge_names(self):
1925         self.display_text_info_above_edges(self.edge_names)
1926
1927     #erase text displayed next to all edges
1928     def erase_all_edges_text(self):
1929         self.last_edge_left_click_index = -1 #we are deleting all nodes text, so reset
1930             if any edges have been clicked
1931         for id in self.edge_text_ids:
1932             if id != 'blank':
1933                 self.canvas.delete(id)
1934
1935     #FUNCTIONS TO GENERATE INFO TEXT ABOVE VEHICLES
1936
1937     #FUNCTIONS TO PLOT A PATH BETWEEN TWO NODES
1938
1939     #extract the path between two node based on their indices
1940     def extract_path_node_indices(self, start_node_index, end_node_index):
1941         edges_path = self.sim_network.paths_to_all[start_node_index][end_node_index]

```



```

1939         return edges_path
1940
1941     #extract the path between two nodes
1942     def extract_path_nodes(self, start_node, end_node):
1943         start_id = self.node_names.index(start_node) #get the id's of the starting node
1944         end_id = self.node_names.index(end_node) #and the ending node
1945         edges_path = self.extract_path_node_indices(start_id, end_id)
1946         return edges_path
1947
1948     #reset edge names and colours to their default values
1949     def reset_edges_plot(self):
1950         num_edges = len(self.edge_names)
1951         for i in range(num_edges):
1952             self.edge_colours[i] = self.default_edge_colour
1953             self.edge_widths[i] = self.default_edge_width
1954             self.edge_arrows[i] = tk.NONE
1955
1956     #plot the path between two nodes
1957     def plot_path_nodes(self, start_node, end_node, text_nodes=True, arrows='auto'):
1958         #if text_nodes = True, we select the path using the verbose names of the nodes,
1959         rather than just their index
1960         if text_nodes:
1961             edges_path = self.extract_path_nodes(start_node, end_node)
1962         else:
1963             edges_path = self.extract_path_node_indices(start_node, end_node)
1964         #will arrows be present on plotted path
1965         if arrows=='auto':
1966             arrows = self.path_edge_arrows #by default, choose initally defined default
1967             option
1968
1969         for edge_name in edges_path:
1970             #go through all the edges in the edges path
1971             try:
1972                 #if the edge is from start to finish
1973                 edge_index = self.edge_names.index(edge_name)
1974                 reverse = False
1975             except ValueError:
```

```

1974         #if the edge is from finish to start
1975         try:
1976             edge_index = self.edge_reverse_names.index(edge_name)
1977             reverse = True
1978         except ValueError:
1979             #edge is in neither list
1980             warnings.warn('edge ',edge_name,' not present in list of edges')
1981             continue
1982
1983         #now update edge names and colours for nodes on the path
1984         self.edge_colours[edge_index] = self.path_edge_colour
1985         self.edge_widths[edge_index] = self.path_edge_width
1986         if arrows==True:#if we are plotting arrows
1987             if reverse: #draw an arrow pointing towards the starting node
1988                 self.edge_arrows[edge_index] = tk.FIRST
1989             else: #draw an arrow pointing away from the starting node
1990                 self.edge_arrows[edge_index] = tk.LAST
1991         else: #if we are not plotting arrows
1992             self.edge_arrows[edge_index] = tk.NONE #don't plot arrows
1993
1994
1995 #EXTERNAL UTILITY FUNCTIONS
1996
1997 #convert 24bit RGB colour to the hex format used by tkinter
1998 def RGB_TO_TK_HEX(red , green , blue):
1999     #convert to hex and remove leading 0x
2000     red_string = int_to_2hex(red) #extract from 3rd element in string to last element
2001     green_string = int_to_2hex(green)
2002     blue_string = int_to_2hex(blue)
2003     output_string = "#" + red_string + green_string + blue_string #combine components
2004     into the correct format
2005     return output_string
2006
2007 #converts integers to hexs of at least length 2(so can represent numbers 0-255)
2008 def int_to_2hex(num):#converts an integer to a length 2 hex
2009     string = hex(num)[2:]
2010     #prepend 0's if hex is too short

```

```

2010     if len(string)==1:
2011         string = '0' + string
2012     elif len(string)==0:
2013         string = '00'
2014
2015     return string
2016
2017 #utility which takes as input an edge name and produces the name an edge going between
2018 the same nodes but in the opposite direction
2019 #note this utility cannot handle destinations where " to " is part of the name
2019 def reverse_edge_name(edge_name):
2020     divider_string = ' to '
2021     divider_start = edge_name.find(divider_string) #start of the division between origin
2022     and destination
2022     origin = edge_name[0:divider_start] #extract origin name
2023     destination = edge_name[divider_start+len(divider_string):] #and destination name
2024     output_string = destination + divider_string + origin #create the reversed string
2025     return output_string

```

A2 Appendix B: CSV Listings

The example CSV files which store information related to the Sydney Trains system are included below. They are also available online at https://github.com/henryc47/Thesis_Public_Transport_Optimisation

Name	Daily Passengers	Location		
Berowra	1,635	-33.62344878916775, 151.15302817140895		
Mt Ku-Ring Gai	285	-33.653168045041994, 151.1369620382525		
Mount Colah	610	-33.67151166126941, 151.11506206462323		
Asquith	1,765	-33.688765392444296, 151.1082948589636		
Hornsby	13,320	-33.703561248359705, 151.09834807114868		
Waitara	3,875	-33.70999945059616, 151.1044472994591		
Wahroonga	2,395	-33.71739484320278, 151.11696214555374		
Warrawee	1,525	-33.72428864708873, 151.12176539846928		
Turramurra	4,585	-33.73236019237686, 151.1283609772862		
Pymble	2,740	-33.744613802711505, 151.14199267215804		
Gordon	7,365	-33.7558028491355, 151.1543372950995		
Killara	2,520	-33.76548147595771, 151.1617059804787		
Lindfield	3,935	-33.77561096974262, 151.1692050773864		
Roseville	2,915	-33.78416016738154, 151.17732885431892		
Chatswood	28,475	-33.79800409081103, 151.18088752427778		
Atarmon	6,165	-33.80886234435643, 151.18514595332843		
St Leonards	19,000	-33.82241547827582, 151.1941691104307		
Wollstonecraft	2,820	-33.83197064417154, 151.1917992288703		
Waverton	2,320	-33.83787525167453, 151.1975696042687		
North Sydney	33,595	-33.84111674463287, 151.2074232053009		
Milsons Point	8,005	-33.84586423518028, 151.21189670590542		
Wynyard	86,575	-33.86567784248656, 151.20613531940973		
Town Hall	113,405	-33.87325332874709, 151.2070346520971		
Central	116,985	-33.88272081009569, 151.20651688008556		
Redfern	31,150	-33.8916415223102, 151.19889132824312		
Macdonaldtown	1,250	-33.89660953844508, 151.1863105843083		
Newtown	11,535	-33.89785723557127, 151.17960668383392		
Stanmore	3,750	-33.894521966243104, 151.1639013113274		
Petersham	3,675	-33.89380991985312, 151.1550944170816		
Lewisham	3,100	-33.8931554842807, 151.14742403918422		
Summer Hill	3,875	-33.8902869562006, 151.13878572329725		
Ashfield	13,415	-33.88750487240862, 151.1258969206334		
Croydon	2,675	-33.88310564104322, 151.11529122631816		
Burwood	20,090	-33.87712270561161, 151.10428538117588		
Strathfield	24,955	-33.871959812692666, 151.09447906025235		
Normanhurst	1,820	-33.72080742999822, 151.09708223431744		
Thornleigh	2,160	-33.731776847388396, 151.0783146625566		
Pennant Hills	3,530	-33.738060204121496, 151.07239623982645		
Beecroft	2,355	-33.749658601180364, 151.06638097218368		
Cheltenham	1,440	-33.755728446573414, 151.0785695490641		
Epping	12,750	-33.77275163450705, 151.08196604669925		
Eastwood	8,410	-33.79010957162102, 151.0820747017319		
Denistone	670	-33.799571292601186, 151.0867289605078		
West Ryde	4,730	-33.80734133275845, 151.09020593812863		
Meadowbank	5,150	-33.81597925104732, 151.0901065394409		

Name	Daily Passengers	Location		
Rhodes	10,920	-33.83056692462465, 151.087059914035		
Concord West	2,445	-33.84849381941757, 151.08561503951583		
North Strathfield	2,985	-33.858948158638206, 151.08819444387782		
Tallawong	1,250	-33.69155330414296, 150.90600934170322		
Rouse Hill	3,000	-33.6919607824674, 150.92437986563752		
Kellyville	4,000	-33.71353480888214, 150.93533635504676		
Bella Vista	5,500	-33.730548171620384, 150.94423493366276		
Norwest	3,000	-33.73445439047416, 150.96368928524674		
Hills Showground	3,500	-33.72804671807569, 150.98686422990042		
Castle Hill	6,500	-33.731570892750014, 151.0074882877244		
Cherrybrook	4,000	-33.73669022333961, 151.03186193489964		
Macquarie Univer	12,645	-33.77719159428722, 151.11820153337777		
Macquarie Park	4,855	-33.785177552067616, 151.12835920719		
North Ryde	2,855	-33.794514553606504, 151.13802398846065		
Homebush	3,405	-33.86674687990985, 151.0860664946239		
Flemington	4,735	-33.86484084951063, 151.07022834253257		
Lidcombe	13,870	-33.86355273771468, 151.04477718428515		
Auburn	14,175	-33.8492527692842, 151.03279076577232		
Clyde	1,650	-33.83575044915596, 151.01695672825883		
Granville	6,525	-33.83284221081737, 151.0118652672295		
Harris Park	2,125	-33.82335567454209, 151.00776020985728		
Parramatta	46,475	-33.8172040474383, 151.00488617207003		
Westmead	7,700	-33.808491867627055, 150.98788461205788		
Wentworthville	4,320	-33.807176725579474, 150.97266104453269		
Pendle Hill	3,640	-33.80143962110018, 150.95636459037		
Toongabbie	2,860	-33.787374238353024, 150.95143000650742		
Seven Hills	7,320	-33.77437078486457, 150.93615031644134		
Blacktown	17,600	-33.76861961244888, 150.90741514512217		
Doonside	2,935	-33.76383974493935, 150.8692215857484		
Rooty Hill	3,335	-33.77147829931052, 150.8451610043804		
Mount Druitt	8,095	-33.769540437198934, 150.82009126293318		
St Mary's	5,045	-33.76206804300568, 150.7751573654032		
Werrington	1,200	-33.759190018348505, 150.75770677376744		
Kingswood	2,625	-33.75833822217043, 150.7205274705547		
Penrith	8,565	-33.75003869109963, 150.6958608438714		
Emu Plains	1,670	-33.74565372069082, 150.67185313408316		
Marayong	1,155	-33.746299808304, 150.9002814613991		
Quakers Hill	4,220	-33.72735112430899, 150.88629055353476		
Schofields	2,200	-33.70461149851124, 150.87393099473505		
Riverstone	960	-33.679129177404704, 150.86031064533603		
Vineyard	140	-33.65049690544507, 150.85113645867136		
Mulgrave	370	-33.626583677409045, 150.83048899597		
Windsor	955	-33.613814768730315, 150.8112628127668		
Claredon	95	-33.60857477874858, 150.78789305109353		
Richmond	1,210	-33.59890394880124, 150.75258486166138		

Name	Daily Passengers	Location		
Circular Quay	25,910	-33.8612093243693, 151.2106834162501		
St James	11,775	-33.87083044689528, 151.2104560743835		
Museum	14,095	-33.876422309916606, 151.20969253867463		
Bondi Junction	27,995	-33.89118914670372, 151.24842415995275		
Edgecliff	10,010	-33.879402150006236, 151.23638162028348		
Kings Cross	16,550	-33.87439504149759, 151.22254378721576		
Martin Place	25,125	-33.86812988958452, 151.21167026122666		
Erskineville	2,660	-33.89994513529435, 151.1856027380996		
St Peters	3,840	-33.90738045004097, 151.1803232907522		
Sydenham	6,450	-33.9146462177433, 151.1660313581001		
Marrickville	4,500	-33.91362315114232, 151.15318595974287		
Dulwich Hill	2,820	-33.9109433877177, 151.141319790257		
Hurlstone Park	1,545	-33.91031969889618, 151.1326078708523		
Canterbury	3,075	-33.91174986133984, 151.11870490719576		
Campsie	9,125	-33.9102308330109, 151.10360689668403		
Belmore	2,915	-33.91731422186011, 151.0887661279762		
Lakemba	4,340	-33.92022989671872, 151.07593461171248		
Wiley Park	1,850	-33.922802412187636, 151.06818904322694		
Punchbowl	2,915	-33.925532292764146, 151.05557054527156		
Bankstown	10,035	-33.91773969776826, 151.0346659284177		
Cabramatta	9,035	-33.89471305177015, 150.93928552649135		
Carramar	585	-33.884472583639976, 150.9614855631568		
Villawood	520	-33.881124070265024, 150.97602998288454		
Leightonfield	285	-33.8816750162578, 150.98524057051918		
Chester Hill	1,260	-33.883762853525795, 150.99986641742126		
Sefton	750	-33.885441168823675, 151.01136858033325		
Regents Park	1,400	-33.88308156370094, 151.02442562610412		
Berala	2,210	-33.871938397388895, 151.0326477276576		
Birrong	1,210	-33.89330972728165, 151.02419945021384		
Yagoona	1,710	-33.90689441015184, 151.02461301052014		
Tempe	1,655	-33.92377062227249, 151.15663588356122		
Wolli Creek	8,370	-33.92836912317192, 151.15349066164663		
Turrella	1,195	-33.92970064746019, 151.1401818059347		
Bardwell Park	1,290	-33.93142598100953, 151.1249853013555		
Bexley North	1,320	-33.93737393768401, 151.11353223932093		
Kingsgrove	2,605	-33.940440195129895, 151.10047072692342		
Beverly Hills	2,375	-33.9488256157126, 151.08116276322747		
Narwee	1,925	-33.94743426218551, 151.07037838973923		
Riverwood	4,290	-33.95124213013919, 151.05243540678197		
Padstow	3,670	-33.95175513950131, 151.0324428406625		
Revesby	5,030	-33.95230395858278, 151.01491866920873		
Panania	1,735	-33.95416289782418, 150.99820502254434		
East Hills	1,010	-33.96183544756428, 150.98476790560724		
Holsworthy	3,940	-33.96325846886507, 150.95667496141957		
Glenfield	6,500	-33.97233224125516, 150.89325416579675		

Name	Daily Passengers	Location		
Macquarie Fields	1,070	-33.984792230414406, 150.87943143175616		
Ingleburn	3,765	-33.997779474483536, 150.86454556123863		
Minto	3,625	-34.02733956843438, 150.8426276308612		
Leumeah	3,080	-34.050619090706, 150.8304436384795		
Campbelltown	6,390	-34.06408998196798, 150.81433840389832		
Macarthur	3,305	-34.071752988822716, 150.79718071327378		
Leppington	2,750	-33.95457522283649, 150.80801405726908		
Edmondson Park	2,500	-33.969129360404196, 150.85860447556655		
Casula	385	-33.94996476681788, 150.91224325439842		
Liverpool	9,910	-33.92441943788642, 150.92752686379757		
Warwick Farm	2,740	-33.91304965068138, 150.9353773924965		
Canley Vale	2,865	-33.88723057326514, 150.9437868837462		
Fairfield	7,815	-33.87248029315455, 150.9569269257351		
Yennora	1,215	-33.86482772766398, 150.9709466263343		
Guildford	3,230	-33.854192425478615, 150.98460933472938		
Merrylands	6,050	-33.83654978085011, 150.99277761852616		
Mascot	16,000	-33.9061503821023, 151.20260299809732		
Green Square	11,150	-33.923158591176986, 151.1874195365624		
Domestic	21,000	-33.93348309318093, 151.18109630453193		
International	15,000	-33.9351342417784, 151.16679665408324		
Arncliffe	2,805	-33.936257974954614, 151.1474664273147		
Banksia	1,380	-33.94527222419022, 151.14062456634431		
Rockdale	10,865	-33.95209099162781, 151.1367877563197		
Kogarah	12,420	-33.962564167453024, 151.13246516154817		
Carlton	3,170	-33.96820331053866, 151.12422499722862		
Allawah	3,150	-33.96951303098739, 151.11456263789506		
Hurstville	22,530	-33.96748835656106, 151.10244881908793		
Penshurst	3,630	-33.9660601446999, 151.0893307762238		
Mortdale	3,890	-33.97045767593273, 151.0812677960963		
Oatley	2,405	-33.98062016403029, 151.07909408437015		
Como	850	-34.00413677923535, 151.06793904856852		
Jannali	2,885	-34.015797346365865, 151.06459457369556		
Sutherland	7,795	-34.03148179795843, 151.05749184266477		
Cronulla	2,685	-34.05566769805897, 151.15147363091123		
Woolooware	1,395	-34.047654077402754, 151.14404544147098		
Caringbah	3,275	-34.0415030952828, 151.12260705323786		
Miranda	4,065	-34.036303583601295, 151.10267671108022		
Gymea	2,525	-34.034871574785534, 151.0855638174771		
Kirrawee	1,555	-34.03496058116302, 151.0717018177707		
Waterfall	480	-34.13449333126558, 150.99457837739095		
Heathcote	650	-34.088039455552526, 151.00825357047015		
Engadine	1,460	-34.067572780340726, 151.01486453766947		
Loftus	645	-34.04506781405283, 151.05133104346		
Olympic Park	3,160	-33.846300832273016, 151.0695022804459		

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Berowra	Mt Ku-Ring Gai	4	Yes
Berowra	Hornsby	10	Yes
Mt Ku-Ring Gai	Mount Colah	3	Yes
Mount Colah	Asquith	3	Yes
Asquith	Hornsby	3	Yes
Hornsby	Waitara	2	Yes
Waitara	Wahroonga	2	Yes
Wahroonga	Warrawee	2	Yes
Warrawee	Turramurra	2	Yes
Turramurra	Pymble	3	Yes
Pymble	Gordon	3	Yes
Gordon	Killara	2	Yes
Gordon	Chatswood	6	Yes
Killara	Lindfield	2	Yes
Lindfield	Roseville	2	Yes
Roseville	Chatswood	3	Yes
Chatswood	Atarmon	2	Yes
Chatswood	St Leonards	4	Yes
Atarmon	St Leonards	3	Yes
St Leonards	Wollstonecraft	3	Yes
St Leonards	North Sydney	6	Yes
Wollstonecraft	Waverton	2	Yes
Waverton	North Sydney	3	Yes
North Sydney	Milsons Point	2	Yes
Milsons Point	Wynyard	4	Yes
Wynyard	Town Hall	2	Yes
Town Hall	Central	3	Yes
Hornsby	Normanhurst	3	Yes
Hornsby	Epping	10	Yes
Normanhurst	Thornleigh	3	Yes
Thornleigh	Pennant Hills	2	Yes
Pennant Hills	Beecroft	3	Yes
Beecroft	Cheltenham	2	Yes
Cheltenham	Epping	3	Yes
Epping	Eastwood	2	Yes
Epping	Strathfield	9	Yes
Eastwood	Denistone	2	Yes
Eastwood	Rhodes	5	Yes
Denistone	West Ryde	2	Yes
West Ryde	Meadowbank	3	Yes
Meadowbank	Rhodes	2	Yes
Rhodes	Concord West	3	Yes
Rhodes	Strathfield	5	Yes
Concord West	North Strathfield	2	Yes
North Strathfield	Strathfield	2	Yes

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Central	Redfern	2	Yes
Central	Strathfield	12	Yes
Redfern	Macdonaldtown	3	Yes
Redfern	Strathfield	11	Yes
Redfern	Burwood	10	Yes
Redfern	Ashfield	8	Yes
Redfern	Newtown	4	Yes
Macdonaldtown	Newtown	2	Yes
Newtown	Stanmore	2	Yes
Newtown	Ashfield	6	Yes
Stanmore	Petersham	2	Yes
Petersham	Lewisham	2	Yes
Lewisham	Summer Hill	2	Yes
Summer Hill	Ashfield	2	Yes
Ashfield	Croydon	3	Yes
Ashfield	Burwood	4	Yes
Croydon	Burwood	2	Yes
Burwood	Strathfield	3	Yes
Tallawong	Rouse Hill	2	Yes
Rouse Hill	Kellyville	3	Yes
Kellyville	Bella Vista	2	Yes
Bella Vista	Norwest	3	Yes
Norwest	Hills Showground	2	Yes
Hills Showground	Castle Hill	3	Yes
Castle Hill	Cherrybrook	2	Yes
Cherrybrook	Epping	6	Yes
Epping	Macquarie University	4	Yes
Macquarie University	Macquarie Park	2	Yes
Macquarie Park	North Ryde	2	Yes
North Ryde	Chatswood	5	Yes
Strathfield	Homebush	2	Yes
Homebush	Flemington	2	Yes
Flemington	Lidcombe	3	Yes
Lidcombe	Auburn	3	Yes
Auburn	Clyde	2	Yes
Clyde	Granville	2	Yes
Granville	Harris Park	3	Yes
Harris Park	Parramatta	2	Yes
Strathfield	Flemington	3	Yes
Strathfield	Lidcombe	5	Yes
Auburn	Granville	3	Yes
Granville	Parramatta	4	Yes
Strathfield	Parramatta	12	Yes
Parramatta	Westmead	3	Yes
Parramatta	Blacktown	9	Yes

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Westmead	Wentworthville	2	Yes
Westmead	Seven Hills	6	Yes
Wentworthville	Pendle Hill	3	Yes
Pendle Hill	Toongabbie	3	Yes
Toongabbie	Seven Hills	3	Yes
Seven Hills	Blacktown	3	Yes
Blacktown	Doonside	4	Yes
Doonside	Rooty Hill	3	Yes
Rooty Hill	Mount Druitt	3	Yes
Mount Druitt	St Mary's	3	Yes
St Mary's	Werrington	3	Yes
Werrington	Kingswood	3	Yes
Kingswood	Penrith	3	Yes
Penrith	Emu Plains	3	Yes
Blacktown	Mount Druitt	8	Yes
Mount Druitt	Penrith	8	Yes
Blacktown	Penrith	14	Yes
Blacktown	Marayong	3	Yes
Marayong	Quakers Hill	3	Yes
Quakers Hill	Schofields	3	Yes
Schofields	Riverstone	3	Yes
Riverstone	Vineyard	4	Yes
Vineyard	Mulgrave	3	Yes
Mulgrave	Windsor	3	Yes
Windsor	Claredon	3	Yes
Claredon	Richmond	4	Yes
Wynyard	Circular Quay	3	Yes
Circular Quay	St James	3	Yes
St James	Museum	2	Yes
Museum	Central	3	Yes
Bondi Junction	Edgecliff	3	Yes
Edgecliff	Kings Cross	2	Yes
Kings Cross	Martin Place	3	Yes
Martin Place	Town Hall	2	Yes
Redfern	Erskineville	3	Yes
Erskineville	St Peters	2	Yes
St Peters	Sydenham	3	Yes
Redfern	Sydenham	6	Yes
Redfern	Wolli Creek	8	Yes
Sydenham	Marrickville	3	Yes
Marrickville	Dulwich Hill	2	Yes
Dulwich Hill	Hurlstone Park	2	Yes
Hurlstone Park	Canterbury	2	Yes
Canterbury	Campsie	2	Yes
Campsie	Belmore	3	Yes

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Belmore	Lakemba	2	Yes
Lakemba	Wiley Park	2	Yes
Wiley Park	Punchbowl	2	Yes
Punchbowl	Bankstown	3	Yes
Marrickville	Campsie	6	Yes
Sydenham	Campsie	8	Yes
Campsie	Bankstown	8	Yes
Cabramatta	Carramar	3	Yes
Carramar	Villawood	2	Yes
Villawood	Leightonfield	1	Yes
Leightonfield	Chester Hill	2	Yes
Chester Hill	Sefton	2	Yes
Sefton	Regents Park	3	Yes
Regents Park	Berala	2	Yes
Berala	Lidcombe	3	Yes
Sefton	Birrong	4	Yes
Birrong	Yagoona	2	Yes
Yagoona	Bankstown	3	Yes
Birrong	Regents Park	3	Yes
Cabramatta	Sefton	7	Yes
Sefton	Lidcombe	6	Yes
Sydenham	Tempe	2	Yes
Tempe	Wolli Creek	2	Yes
Sydenham	Wolli Creek	3	Yes
Wolli Creek	Turrella	2	Yes
Wolli Creek	Kingsgrove	5	Yes
Wolli Creek	Revesby	11	Yes
Turrella	Bardwell Park	2	Yes
Bardwell Park	Bexley North	2	Yes
Bexley North	Kingsgrove	2	Yes
Kingsgrove	Beverly Hills	3	Yes
Kingsgrove	Revesby	8	Yes
Beverly Hills	Narwee	2	Yes
Narwee	Riverwood	3	Yes
Riverwood	Padstow	3	Yes
Padstow	Revesby	2	Yes
Revesby	Panania	2	Yes
Revesby	Glenfield	8	Yes
Panania	East Hills	2	Yes
East Hills	Holsworthy	3	Yes
Holsworthy	Glenfield	5	Yes
Glenfield	Macquarie Fields	2	Yes
Macquarie Fields	Ingleburn	3	Yes
Ingleburn	Minto	4	Yes
Minto	Leumeah	3	Yes

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Leumeah	Campbelltown	3	Yes
Campbelltown	Macarthur	3	Yes
Leppington	Edmondson Park	5	Yes
Edmondson Park	Glenfield	4	Yes
Glenfield	Casula	4	Yes
Casula	Liverpool	4	Yes
Liverpool	Warwick Farm	2	Yes
Warwick Farm	Cabramatta	3	Yes
Cabramatta	Canley Vale	2	Yes
Canley Vale	Fairfield	3	Yes
Fairfield	Yennora	2	Yes
Yennora	Guildford	3	Yes
Guildford	Merrylands	3	Yes
Merrylands	Granville	4	Yes
Merrylands	Harris Park	4	Yes
Central	Mascot	3	Yes
Mascot	Green Square	3	Yes
Green Square	Domestic	3	Yes
Domestic	International	2	Yes
International	Wolli Creek	2	Yes
Central	Domestic	7	Yes
Wolli Creek	Arncliffe	2	Yes
Wolli Creek	Rockdale	4	Yes
Wolli Creek	Kogarah	5	Yes
Wolli Creek	Hurstville	8	Yes
Arncliffe	Banksia	2	Yes
Banksia	Rockdale	2	Yes
Rockdale	Kogarah	2	Yes
Kogarah	Carlton	2	Yes
Kogarah	Hurstville	4	Yes
Carlton	Allawah	2	Yes
Allawah	Hurstville	2	Yes
Hurstville	Penshurst	2	Yes
Hurstville	Sutherland	10	Yes
Hurstville	Mortdale	3	Yes
Penshurst	Mortdale	2	Yes
Mortdale	Oatley	2	Yes
Mortdale	Sutherland	8	Yes
Oatley	Como	4	Yes
Como	Jannali	2	Yes
Jannali	Sutherland	3	Yes
Cronulla	Woolooware	2	Yes
Woolooware	Caringbah	3	Yes
Caringbah	Miranda	3	Yes
Miranda	Gymea	2	Yes

Start	End	Time	Bidirectional
Gymea	Kirrawee	2	Yes
Kirrawee	Sutherland	3	Yes
Miranda	Sutherland	5	Yes
Sutherland	Loftus	2	Yes
Sutherland	Waterfall	10	Yes
Loftus	Engadine	4	Yes
Engadine	Heathcote	3	Yes
Heathcote	Waterfall	5	Yes
Lidcombe	Olympic Park	5	Yes

Vehicle Max Seated	Vehicle Max Standing	Vehicle Cost	Agent Cost Seated	Agent Cost Standing	Agent Cost Waiting	Windup Time	Winddown Time	Final Time	Stop Simulation
960	1680	700	10	15	15	120	120	1200	1260

Vehicle Cost	Agent Cost Seated	Agent Cost Standing	Agent Cost Waiting	Unfinished Penalty
652	10	15	15	150

Schedule Segments Sydney

Route	Modifier	Schedule							
Berowra-Hornsby		Berowra,Mt Ku-Ring Gai,Mount Colah,Asquith,Hornsby							
Hornsby-Gordon		Hornsby,Waitara,Wahroonga,Warrawee,Turramurra,Pymble,Gordon							
Gordon-Chatswood		Gordon,Killara,Lindfield,Roseville,Chatswood							
Gordon-Chatswood	Fast	Gordon,Chatswood							
Lindfield-Chatswood		Lindfield,Roseville,Chatswood							
Chatswood-North Sydney		Chatswood,Atarmon,St Leonards,Wollstonecraft,Waverton,North Sydney							
Chatswood-North Sydney	Fast	Chatswood,St Leonards,North Sydney							
North Sydney-Wynyard		North Sydney,Milsons Point,Wynyard							
Wynyard-Central		Wynyard,Town Hall,Central							
Central-Wynyard	Circle	Central,Museum,St James,Circular Quay,Wynyard							
Bondi Junction-Central		Bondi Junction,Edgecliff,Kings Cross,Martin Place,Town Hall,St James							
Hornsby-Epping		Hornsby,Normanhurst,Thornleigh,Pennant Hills,Beecroft,(Museum							
Epping-Rhodes		Epping,Eastwood,Denistone,West Ryde,Meadowbank,Rhodes							
Epping-Rhodes	Fast	Epping,Eastwood,Rhodes							
Rhodes-Strathfield		Rhodes,Concord West,North Strathfield,Strathfield							
Rhodes-Strathfield	Fast	Rhodes,Strathfield							
Epping-Strathfield	Fast	Epping,Strathfield							
Tallawong-Chatswood		Tallawong,Rouse Hill,Kellyville,Bella Vista,Norwest,Hills Showground,Castle Hill,Cherrybrook,Epping,Macquarie University,Macquarie Park,North Ryde,Chatswood							
Emu Plains-Mount Druitt		Emu Plains,Penrith,Kingswood,Werrington,St Mary's,Mount Druitt							
Mount Druitt-Blacktown		Mount Druitt,Rooty Hill,Doonside,Blacktown							
Mount Druitt-Blacktown	Fast	Mount Druitt,Blacktown							
Richmond-Schofields		Richmond,Claredon,Windsor,Mulgrave,Vineyard,Riverstone,Schofields							
Schofields-Blacktown		Schofields,Quakers Hill,Marayong,Blacktown							
Blacktown-Parramatta		Blacktown,Seven Hills,Toongabbie,Pendle Hill,Wentworthville,Westmead,Parramatta							
Blacktown-Parramatta	Fast	Blacktown,Parramatta							
Westmead-Parramatta		Westmead,Parramatta							
Parramatta-Granville		Parramatta,Harris Park,Granville							
Parramatta-Granville	Fast	Parramatta,Granville							
Parramatta-Strathfield	Fast	Parramatta,Strathfield							
Parramatta-Strathfield	Semi-Fast	Parramatta,Granville,Auburn,Lidcombe,Strathfield							
Granville-Auburn		Granville,Clyde,Auburn							
Granville-Auburn	Fast	Granville,Auburn							
Auburn-Lidcombe		Auburn,Lidcombe							
Lidcombe-Strathfield		Lidcombe,Flemington,Homebush,Strathfield							
Lidcombe-Strathfield	Fast	Lidcombe,Strathfield							
Flemington-Strathfield		Flemington,Homebush,Strathfield							
Strathfield-Central	Super Fast	Strathfield,Central							
Strathfield-Central	Fast	Strathfield,Redfern,Central							
Strathfield-Central	Fast2	Strathfield,Burwood,Redfern,Central							
Strathfield-Central	Semi-Fast	Strathfield,Burwood,Ashfield,Newtown,Redfern,Central							
Strathfield-Central		Strathfield,Burwood,Croydon,Ashfield,Summer Hill,Lewisham,Petersham,Stanmore,Newtown,Macdonaldtown,Redfern,Central							
Sydenham-Central		Sydenham,St Peters,Erskineville,Redfern,Central							
Sydenham-Central	Fast	Sydenham,Redfern,Central							
Wolli Creek-Central	Fast	Wolli Creek,Redfern,Central							
Wolli Creek-Sydenham		Wolli Creek,Tempe,Sydenham							
Wolli Creek-Sydenham	Fast	Wolli Creek,Sydenham							
Wolli Creek-Central	Airport-Fast	Wolli Creek,International,Domestic,Central							
Wolli Creek-Central	Airport	Wolli Creek,International,Domestic,Green Square,Mascot,Central							
Kogarah-Wolli Creek	Fast	Kogarah,Wolli Creek							
Kogarah-Wolli Creek	Semi-Fast	Kogarah,Rockdale,Wolli Creek							
Kogarah-Wolli Creek		Kogarah,Rockdale,Banksia,Arncliffe,Wolli Creek							
Hurstville-Kogarah	Fast	Hurstville,Kogarah							
Hurstville-Kogarah		Hurstville,Allawah,Carlton,Kogarah							
Mortdale-Hurstville		Mortdale,Penshurst,Hurstville							
Sutherland-Hurstville		Sutherland,Jannali,Como,Oatley,Mortdale,Penshurst,Hurstville							
Sutherland-Hurstville	Fast	Sutherland,Hurstville							
Sutherland-Hurstville	Semi-Fast	Sutherland,Jannali,Como,Oatley,Mortdale,Hurstville							
Cronulla-Sutherland		Cronulla,Woolooware,Caringbah,Miranda,Gymea,Kirrawee,Sutherland							
Waterfall-Sutherland		Waterfall,Heathcote,Engadine,Loftus,Sutherland							
Campsie-Sydenham		Campsie,Canterbury,Hurlstone Park,Dulwich Hill,Marrickville,Sydenham							
Campsie-Sydenham	Semi-Fast	Campsie,Marrickville,Sydenham							
Campsie-Sydenham	Fast	Campsie,Sydenham							
Bankstown-Campsie		Bankstown,Punchbowl,Wiley Park,Lakemba,Belmore,Campsie							
Bankstown-Campsie	Fast	Bankstown,Campsie							
Sefton-Bankstown		Sefton,Birrong,Yagoona,Bankstown							
Sefton-Lidcombe		Sefton,Regents Park,Berala,Lidcombe							
Sefton-Lidcombe	Fast	Sefton-Lidcombe							
Cabramatta-Sefton		Cabramatta,Carramar,Villawood,Leightonfield,Chester Hill,Sefton							
Cabramatta-Sefton	Fast	Cabramatta,Sefton							
Merrylands-Granville		Merrylands,Granville							
Merrylands-Parramatta		Merrylands,Harris Park,Parramatta							
Cabramatta-Merrylands		Cabramatta,Canley Vale,Fairfield,Yennora,Guildford,Merrylands							
Liverpool-Cabramatta		Liverpool,Warwick Farm,Cabramatta							
Glenfield-Liverpool		Glenfield,Casula,Liverpool							
Leppington-Glenfield		Leppington,Edmondson Park,Glenfield							
Macarthur-Glenfield		Macarthur,Campbelltown,Leumeah,Minto,Ingleburn,Macquarie Fields,Glenfield							
Glenfield-Revesby	Fast	Glenfield,Revesby							
Glenfield-Revesby		Glenfield,Holsworthy,East Hills,Panania,Revesby							
Revesby-Kingsgrove	Fast	Revesby,Kingsgrove							
Revesby-Kingsgrove		Revesby,Padstow,Riverwood,Narwee,Beverly Hills,Kingsgrove							
Kingsgrove-Wolli Creek	Fast	Kingsgrove,Wolli Creek							
Kingsgrove-Wolli Creek		Kingsgrove,Bexley North,Bardwell Park,Turrella,Wolli Creek							
Glenfield-Wolli Creek	Semi-Fast	Glenfield,Revesby,Kingsgrove,Wolli Creek							
Lidcombe-Olympic Park		Lidcombe,Olympic Park							

	Gap	Offset	Finish	Schedule Segments
Berowra-Central	30	0	1,200	Berowra-Hornsby,Hornsby-Gordon,Gordon-Chatswood,Chatswood-North Sydney,North Sydney-Wynyard,Wynyard-Central
Central-Berowra	30	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard,Wynyard-North Sydney,North Sydney-Chatswood,Chatswood-Gordon,Gordon-Hornsby,Hornsby-Berowra
Hornsby-Central via Chatswood	30	0	1,200	Hornsby-Gordon,Gordon-Chatswood,Chatswood-North Sydney,North Sydney-Wynyard,Wynyard-Central
Central-Hornsby via Chatswood	30	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard,Wynyard-North Sydney,North Sydney-Chatswood,Chatswood-Gordon,Gordon-Hornsby
Gordon-Central	15	0	1,200	Gordon-Chatswood,Chatswood-North Sydney,North Sydney-Wynyard,Wynyard-Central
Central-Gordon	15	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard,Wynyard-North Sydney,North Sydney-Chatswood,Chatswood-Gordon
Hornsby-Central via Epping	15	0	1,200	Hornsby-Epping,Epping-Rhodes,Rhodes-Strathfield,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Hornsby via Epping	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Rhodes,Rhodes-Epping,Epping-Hornsby
Epping-Central	15	0	1,200	Epping-Rhodes,Rhodes-Strathfield,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Epping	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Rhodes,Rhodes-Epping
Tallawong-Chatswood	10	0	1,200	Tallawong-Chatswood
Chatswood-Tallawong	10	0	1,200	Chatswood-Tallawong
Bondi Junction-Central	10	0	1,200	Bondi Junction-Central
Central-Bondi Junction	10	0	1,200	Central-Bondi Junction
Emu Plains-Central	15	0	1,200	Emu Plains-Mount Druit,Mount Druit-Blacktown,Blacktown-Parramatta Fast,Parramatta-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Emu Plains	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Parramatta Fast,Parramatta-Blacktown Fast,Blacktown-Mount Druit,Mount Druit-Emu Plains
Richmond-Central	30	0	1,200	Richmond-Schofields,Schofields-Blacktown,Blacktown-Parramatta Fast,Parramatta-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Richmond	30	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Parramatta Fast,Parramatta-Blacktown Fast,Blacktown-Schofields,Schofields-Richmond
Schofields-Central	30	0	1,200	Schofields-Blacktown,Blacktown-Parramatta Fast,Parramatta-Strathfield Semi-Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Schofields	30	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Parramatta Semi-Fast,Parramatta-Blacktown Fast,Blacktown-Schofields
Blacktown-Central	15	0	1,200	Blacktown-Parramatta,Parramatta-Strathfield Semi-Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Blacktown	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Parramatta Semi-Fast,Parramatta-Blacktown
Parramatta-Central	15	0	1,200	Parramatta-Granville,Granville-Auburn,Auburn-Lidcombe,Lidcombe-Strathfield,Strathfield-Central Semi-Fast
Central-Parramatta	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Semi-Fast,Strathfield-Lidcombe,Lidcombe-Auburn,Auburn-Granville,Granville-Parramatta
Flemington-Central	15	0	1,200	Flemington-Strathfield,Strathfield-Central
Central-Flemington	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield,Strathfield-Flemington
Macarthur-Central	15	0	1,200	Macarthur-Glenfield,Glenfield-Revesby,Revesby-Kingsgrove Fast,Kingsgrove-Wolli Creek Fast,Wolli Creek-Central Airport
Central-Macarthur	15	0	1,200	Central-Wolli Creek Airport,Wolli Creek-Kingsgrove Fast,Kingsgrove-Revesby Fast,Revesby-Glenfield,Glenfield-Macarthur
Revesby-Central	15	0	1,200	Revesby-Kingsgrove,Kingsgrove-Wolli Creek,Wolli Creek-Central Airport
Central-Revesby	15	0	1,200	Central-Wolli Creek Airport,Wolli Creek-Kingsgrove,Kingsgrove-Revesby
Central-Cronulla	15	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Wolli Creek Fast,Wolli Creek-Kogarah Semi-Fast,Kogarah-Hurstville Fast,Hurstville-Sutherland Fast,Sutherland-Cronulla
Cronulla-Central	15	0	1,200	Cronulla-Sutherland,Sutherland-Hurstville Fast,Hurstville-Kogarah Fast,Kogarah-Wolli Creek Semi-Fast,Wolli Creek-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Central Fast
Central-Waterfall	30	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Wolli Creek Fast,Wolli Creek-Kogarah Semi-Fast,Kogarah-Hurstville Fast,Hurstville-Sutherland Semi-Fast,Sutherland-Waterfall
Waterfall-Central	30	0	1,200	Waterfall-Sutherland,Sutherland-Hurstville Semi-Fast,Hurstville-Kogarah Fast,Kogarah-Wolli Creek Semi-Fast,Wolli Creek-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Central Fast
Central-Sutherland	30	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Wolli Creek Fast,Wolli Creek-Kogarah Semi-Fast,Kogarah-Hurstville Fast,Hurstville-Sutherland Semi-Fast
Sutherland-Central	30	0	1,200	Sutherland-Hurstville Semi-Fast,Hurstville-Kogarah Fast,Kogarah-Wolli Creek Semi-Fast,Wolli Creek-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Central Fast
Central-Mortdale	15	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham,Sydenham-Wolli Creek,Wolli Creek-Kogarah,Kogarah-Hurstville,Hurstville-Mortdale
Mortdale-Central	15	0	1,200	Mortdale-Hurstville,Hurstville-Kogarah,Kogarah-Wolli Creek,Wolli Creek-Sydenham,Sydenham-Central
Central-Sefton	30	0	1,200	Sefton-Bankstown,Bankstown-Campsie,Campsie-Sydenham Semi-Fast,Sydenham-Central Fast
Sefton-Central	30	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Campsie Semi-Fast,Campsie-Bankstown,Bankstown-Sefton
Central-Bankstown	30	0	1,200	Bankstown-Campsie,Campsie-Sydenham Semi-Fast,Sydenham-Central Fast
Bankstown-Central	30	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham Fast,Sydenham-Campsie Semi-Fast,Campsie-Bankstown
Central-Campsie	15	0	1,200	Campsie-Sydenham,Sydenham-Central
Campsie-Central	15	0	1,200	Central-Sydenham,Sydenham-Campsie
Leppington-Parramatta	30	0	1,200	Leppington-Glenfield,Glenfield-Liverpool,Liverpool-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Merrylands,Merrylands-Parramatta
Parramatta-Leppington	30	0	1,200	Parramatta-Merrylands,Merrylands-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Liverpool,Liverpool-Glenfield,Glenfield-Leppington
Liverpool-Parramatta	30	0	1,200	Liverpool-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Merrylands,Merrylands-Parramatta
Parramatta-Liverpool	30	0	1,200	Parramatta-Merrylands,Merrylands-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Liverpool
Central-Liverpool	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Lidcombe Fast,Lidcombe-Sefton,Sefton-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Liverpool
Liverpool-Central	15	0	1,200	Liverpool-Cabramatta,Cabramatta-Sefton,Sefton-Lidcombe,Lidcombe-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Cabramatta-Central	15	0	1,200	Cabramatta-Merrylands,Merrylands-Granville,Granville-Auburn Fast,Auburn-Lidcombe,Lidcombe-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Central Fast
Central-Cabramatta	15	0	1,200	Central-Strathfield Fast,Strathfield-Lidcombe Fast,Lidcombe-Auburn,Auburn-Granville Fast,Granville-Merrylands,Merrylands-Cabramatta
North Sydney-Central	5	0	1,200	North Sydney-Wynyard,Wynyard-Central
Central-North Sydney	5	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard,Wynyard-North Sydney
City Circle Clockwise	5	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard,Wynyard-Central Circle
City Circle Counter	5	0	1,200	Central-Wynyard Circle,Wynyard-Central
Lidcombe-Olympic Park	15	0	1,200	Lidcombe-Olympic Park
Olympic Park-Lidcombe	15	7	1,200	Olympic Park-Lidcombe

Traffic Multiplier
0
0.015
0.041
0.085
0.141
0.071
0.036
0.033
0.035
0.037
0.044
0.068
0.081
0.139
0.092
0.043
0.027
0.023
0.017
0.008
0.003
0